

The cover features a background of cherry blossom branches in the upper half, transitioning into a blurred street scene with a building in the lower half. A diagonal gradient separates the blue upper section from the orange lower section.

annual report

2015-16

The Town of Walkerville acknowledges the Kurna people as the traditional custodians of this land, and respects their spiritual relationship with their country.

The Town of Walkerville recognises the generations of stewardship the Kurna people have provided to this land, and respects that their cultural heritage and beliefs are as important today, as they were for their ancestors.

Town of Walkerville

66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081

telephone 08 8342 7100

walkerville@walkerville.sa.gov.au

walkerville.sa.gov.au

[@walkerville5081](https://twitter.com/walkerville5081)

Photography: Simon Casson
Design & Production: The Set Up

contents

5081	4
message from the mayor	8
council	12
strategic framework	32
from the chief executive officer	38
administration	42
community	50
cultivate & celebrate	64
urban fabric	76
financial statements	82
subsidiary reports	130
• Eastern Health Authority	131
• ERA Water	199
• Highbury Landfill Authority	241
• East Waste	245
freedom of information	304

5081

WELCOME TO THE TOWN OF
WALKERVILLE

The Town of Walkerville encompasses the suburbs of Gilberton, Medindie, Vale Park and Walkerville and is located immediately north-east of the city of Adelaide, approximately 4 kilometres from the Adelaide GPO.

The Town of Walkerville is the smallest council in inner metropolitan Adelaide and covers a land area of 3.5km².

The Township is home to almost 8000 residents and remains the only Council in the inner metropolitan Adelaide region to have retained its 'Town' status.

The Town of Walkerville is bordered by the River Torrens, the Adelaide Parklands and residential suburbs to the north and north-east. Its street boundaries are:

- Park Terrace
- Robe Terrace
- Main North Road
- Nottage Terrace
- North East Road
- Fife Street.



snapshot of our community



44
median age



24
open space
assets/reserves
(includes Linear Park Trail)



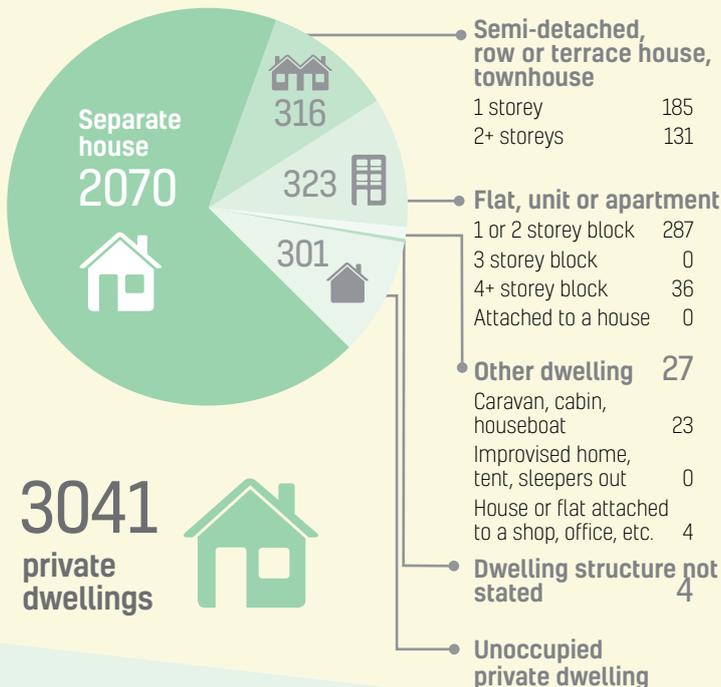
1487
volunteers

72.5km footpaths

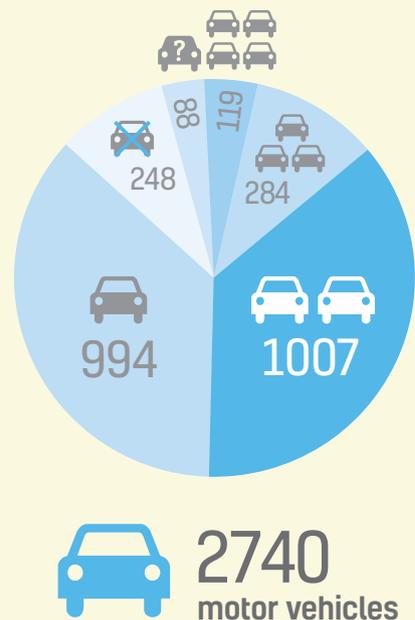
81.6km kerbing

36.4km roads

number of private dwelling



number of motor vehicles per dwelling



Sources: 2011 Census / Council data.

5081

customer satisfaction survey

In October 2015, newfocus was commissioned to undertake a survey to assess community satisfaction levels with Council and its services.

The survey was commissioned to provide a benchmark measure and assist Council in its strategic planning in regard to:

- understanding community satisfaction with customer service
- assessing community perceptions towards Council communications
- measuring the importance and satisfaction of key attributes of the Township amongst residents
- identifying community perceptions towards key current strategic themes.

What do people like about living in the Town of Walkerville



95%
satisfaction
place to live



61%
satisfaction
Walkerville Tce
retail precinct



57%
satisfaction
place to do
business



64% satisfied / very satisfied
with Council communications

67% excellent / good
with quality of Council communications

Source: NewFocus community
survey December 2015



Top 5 priorities for residents and how they rated Council's performance



#1 **visual presentation**
ie tidy streets, trees
68% satisfaction
with Council's performance



#2 a range of
public open spaces
76% satisfaction
with Council's performance



#3 **ease of travelling
& movement**
bike, pedestrian, car
70% satisfaction
with Council's performance



#4 **customer service**
from the council
60% satisfaction
with Council's performance



#5 **heritage & culture**
in the township
52% satisfaction
with Council's performance

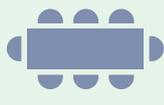
73% of residents visited the Civic and Community Centre in the past 12 months



78%
satisfaction
library



64%
satisfaction
town hall



69%
satisfaction
meeting rooms

Consultations



33%
participation
respondents involved in some aspect of public consultation

Communications



69%
satisfaction
Council's communications
ie newsletters, adverts



69%
satisfaction
quality of communications

Customer service



74%
satisfaction
helpfulness and knowledge of staff



71%
satisfaction
response times



67%
satisfaction
information provided



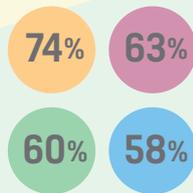
61%
satisfaction
respondents had direct contact with TOW in the previous 12 months



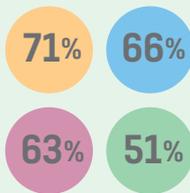
85%
satisfaction
contact via phone or face-to-face

In focus: suburb by suburb

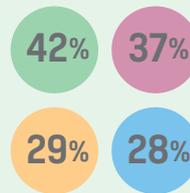
- Medindie
- Gilberton
- Walkerville
- Vale Park



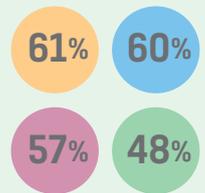
Customer service satisfaction at last contact



Satisfaction with communications



Participation in some form of public consultation



Overall performance of Council

*Source: New Focus community survey Dec 2015. Percentage indicates satisfied, very satisfied. New Focus undertook a telephone/face to face survey of 375 residents. The survey report and methodology can be downloaded from Council's website.



message from the mayor

message from the mayor

2015-16 was a year in which we fully engaged and consulted with our community and represented the aspirations and concerns of our residents at a local and State level.

It was a year of listening and learning; a year of focusing on the here and now, as well as forecasting our strategic vision for 2016-2020.

Local Government operates within the context of the State's planning system, so the ongoing challenge is how we align local interests and concerns with State and Federal agendas.

As your elected representatives we exercise our role to advocate and influence as best we can, even when issues are outside the scope of our authority. In the previous 12 months we continued to represent the views of our community to the State Government by providing feedback, facilitating communications and making submissions on major projects and proposed legislative changes that impacted on our residents.

One example was the State Government's O-Bahn City Access Project which was of intense concern to Gilberton residents. We facilitated a public meeting in the Town Hall so that residents could speak directly to representatives of the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI). We also maintained regular contact with DPTI to ensure that the views of these residents were heard and acknowledged at every stage. Our ongoing discussions with DPTI resulted in maintaining the right hand turn off Hackney Road into Park Terrace, with some peak time restrictions (am and pm).

The Walkerville Town Centre Development Plan Amendment (DPA) was another issue that entailed intensive public consultation and evoked a groundswell of local community response.

Notwithstanding State Government mandates in relation to urban infill and development, Council understands that how we manage our built heritage has a real impact on the character of the Township. The Elected Members were extremely proactive in driving a review of the initial Town Centre Development Plan Amendments. Throughout this process, Council and Administration worked in a cohesive and consultative manner to ensure that the legitimate concerns of the community were incorporated into the DPA.



The overall aim of the DPA is to support diverse retail, community and business opportunities that will activate the Town Centre bringing more people into the area and attracting a greater mix of new businesses. This translates to economic benefits for local businesses and traders and increased social and cultural opportunities for the community.

Whilst there have been significant changes along Walkerville Terrace, I do not believe it has reached its full potential as a fully-fledged mainstreet. The changes to the DPA will take the Town of Walkerville closer to achieving its full potential and there are provisions in the DPA to ensure proper guidance and consideration is provided to local residents living adjacent to future developments areas in the Town Centre.

message from the mayor

In 2015, we commenced work on a Township customer satisfaction survey to identify what Council was doing well; where it needed improvement and where we needed to be focusing our attention.

The top three priorities emerging from the survey were:

- the visual presentation of the Township
- a range of public open spaces
- ease of travelling and movement.

These three themes resonated with Council and we responded accordingly. A trial cross Council collaboration with the City of Campbelltown Depot was commenced to deliver quicker response times in servicing and maintaining streetscapes, gardens and open spaces.

The redevelopment of Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves will transform these open spaces into a vibrant focal point for recreation and cultural activation and we have continued to roll out the delivery of the *Movement action plan*. Through the establishment of parking reference groups in 2015, we have worked with community representatives to resolve a range of traffic and safety issues, particularly in Medindie and Gilberton.

The survey also gave us a starting point to gauge community opinions on what our focal points should be when we came to updating Council's existing *Strategic plan*. Using the 2012 version as a starting point, we delivered a strategic vision for 2016-2020 which is realistic, deliverable and has the interests of people at its heart.

As a Council we strive to be an organisation that is embedded in the fabric of our local community. That's why in 2015/16 we proudly sponsored the ANZAC Day Dawn Service, the Rotary Walkerville Art Show and Peter Golding's Miniature Christmas Pageant Presentation - because we appreciate these events are enjoyed by thousands of people and are a wonderful opportunity for people to connect with their community.

We maintained ongoing relationships with local groups such as the Friends of the Walkerville Library, the Friends of the Wesleyan Cemetery and the Walkerville Bowling Club, to name just a few - because we recognise that they contribute to a vibrant local culture, inspired by diversity and inclusivity.

Through our grants programs we supported people of all ages - young people in particular - to achieve their social, sporting or academic goals and we acknowledge the positive 'ripple out' effect that occurs when people achieve their aspirations.

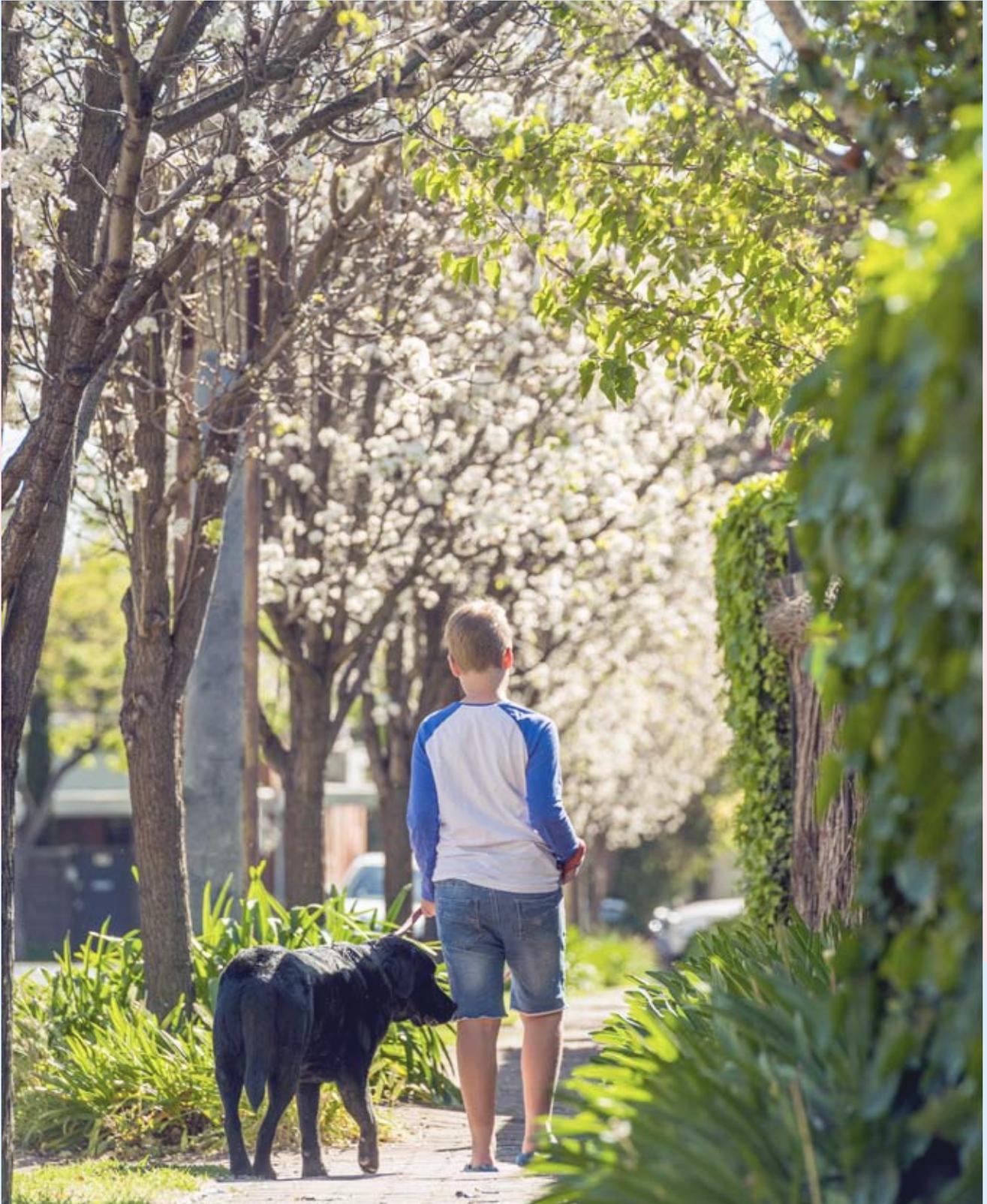


Finally, in the last financial year, we commissioned a benchmarking and performance report to evaluate our services alongside comparative Councils.

Shared services and collaborative projects are this Council's preferred operating models. We are collaborative by nature and necessity and frankly, I believe it is something we do very well. Many of the projects outlined in this annual report - such as Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide, the shared Depot operations trial with the City of Campbelltown as well as the delivery of our youth and aged care programs demonstrated that.

This benchmarking report represents an important body of work and we will be reviewing its findings in the coming year very closely.

Raymond 'Ray' Grigg
Mayor of Walkerville



council



council: feature story

strategic evolution

Every four years, Council revisits its strategic plan and presents a draft to the community for feedback.

In late 2015, the Elected Members began to define a strategic framework to take the Township to 2020. Using the 2012-2016 plan as their starting point they embarked on a process that the Mayor of Walkerville referred to as 'strategic evolution, rather than an unnecessary revolution for revolution's sake'.

In 2012 the plan focused on three interrelated goals:

- local lively culture
- an economically successful community
- sensitive environments and development.

In late 2015, the Elected Members reviewed the 2012 *Strategic plan* and the three central goals were transformed into the following five key focus areas:

Key focus area 1: vibrant local culture, inspired by diversity and inclusivity.

Key focus area 2: sustainable and resilient future, based on sensitive and sensible approach to planning, heritage, economic development and the public realm.

Key focus area 3: transparent and accountable local tier of Government that is respected for its forward thinking approaches and cross-Council collaborations.

Key focus area 4: healthy, connected and inspired community.

Key focus area 5: positive and respectful customer service experience delivered by professional, informed and cohesive work force.

The 2016-2020 strategic plan is called *2016-2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic community plan*.

In early 2016, the community was provided with an opportunity to comment on the revised plan as part of Council's commitment to public consultation and community engagement. Given that the plan did not represent a dramatic departure from the one before, Administration did not anticipate a huge response. However, the feedback received was overwhelmingly in favour of the plan.

The plan was endorsed by the Elected Members in July 2016.

This plan gives Council a framework for decisions about infrastructure investment, assets, community and corporate services. Future projects and budgets will be assessed on their capacity to deliver the targets in the plan as well as for how they align to the aspirations of five key focus areas.



As an Elected Member body, we acknowledged both the spirit and intent of the 2012-2016 plan as well as its common sense approach. Nor did we think we would be serving the best interests of our community by discarding a serviceable, workable and strategic planning document. While it made sense to keep the essence of the plan, we also wanted to introduce new elements and points of emphasis that would reflect the changes in our community post 2016.

Ray Grigg, Mayor of Walkerville



council

meet the elected members

Mary Lou Bishop

M 0417 017 577 mbishop@walkerville.sa.gov.au



In 2014 I stood for Council as I had a passionate belief about enhancing the integrity of our four beautiful suburbs. I did not realise much of my time on Council would be spent protecting the integrity of our Town from the onslaught of State Government. During the past year, your Council has dealt with the following issues pushed by this State Government:

- Planned increased commercial development in our Township. The Strategic Planning & Development Policy Committee spent much time on refining the final Town Centre DPA in response to community consultation and concerns.
- Changes to the development and planning structure, removing all, but one, Elected Member, to represent your interests.
- 60% increase in the hard waste levy. This increase has been absorbed by your Council and means less to be spent on the Town.
- Increases to the NRM Levy. This State tax is collected by the Council on behalf of the State Government.
- The Environment and Protection Authority, again a State body, are passing on more work to Councils without extra government funding.
- Changes to the Liquor Licensing regulations could see a 'pop up' bar very near you, without Council approval.
- The O-Bahn extension and the difficult access to lower Gilberton.

As I write, we learn the State Government wants to control local heritage. In spite of all these frustrating issues, exciting things are happening around Walkerville:

- Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves will be developed to make them the centrepiece of Walkerville Terrace.
- Robe Terrace, our entrance from the west, is about to receive its second upgrade, with more planting.
- A tree audit will determine the number, age and mix of trees in the Town of Walkerville and whether they are appropriate to our suburbs and climate.
- Request for public submissions on the heritage aspects of the Town, finding out what is important and deserves protection to maintain our historic character.
- Extensive survey work on our unique Wesleyan Cemetery, to help better understand how we can protect this wonderful site.
- The depot is now sharing resources with the City of Campbelltown. We believe this two year trial, will provide for cross-pollination of ideas and skills that will ultimately benefit the Town of Walkerville.

In 2017 I will work towards furthering my dream for the Town of Walkerville.

Gianni Busato

M 0447 863 418 gbusato@walkerville.sa.gov.au



What do the majority of residents and ratepayers think about Council? Council consults on various policies and projects, business plans and strategic plans but the response rate could never be described as a majority. Responses from community consultation rarely rise above 100 out of over 5000 eligible voters in the Township.

In order to help answer this question, in 2015-16, I put forward a proposal that Council undertake an annual community satisfaction survey. The first such survey was supported by my fellow Councillors and was included in the 2015-16 budget. The survey was conducted in December 2015 and the results presented to Council in February 2016. The first survey now provides Council with a true benchmark measure to help understand community satisfaction with customer service, communications and strategic directions. The survey highlighted the importance of the visual presentation of the Township, the standard of the open spaces and the ease of travelling and moving within the Township. These three areas will be addressed in the next strategic plan with the first projects to be included in the 2016-17 financial year. The first survey captured the views of 375 residents and I hope that more residents from across the four suburbs of the Township will participate in the next survey which is part of the 2016-17 business plan.

Another important piece of work commenced this financial year is the benchmarking and performance report. This work will explore and research the benefits or otherwise of the Town of Walkerville remaining a small and independent Council. In a nutshell the study aims to establish if the current Council offers the community 'value for money' or not. Like the community satisfaction survey the Council must continually examine itself in order to deliver the services the community demands in a viable and sustainable way.

These two pieces of work, together with our long term planning should demonstrate to residents and ratepayers that their representatives on Council, together with the Administration, have been working together to secure the long term future of the Town of Walkerville. I look forward to continuing this work in the coming year.

Elizabeth Fricker

M 0418 826 533 efricker@walkerville.sa.gov.au



The past 12 months has been a period of achievement for the Town of Walkerville.

It has been a busy year for Councillors and the Administration, with high expectations that I believe we have met. That is not to say we should feel satisfied. We should always strive to discover

ways to improve Walkerville for its residents and visitors, as well as our personal contributions to that improvement - with each year being a blank canvas.

Several opportunities presented themselves for my contribution, producing results of which I am proud. In particular the area of financial monitoring, which is at the heart of efficient use of ratepayers' resources.

The *2016-17 Annual business plan* prepared by Council and reviewed by the Audit Committee has greatly benefited from a software programme to monitor the Town's assets. The *Long-term financial plan* is improved and Council and Administration, have a much better understanding of where we need to spend capital to continue to maintain Walkerville's assets to the standard expected by the residents.

The Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee, of which I am a member, has been very active in the review and further development of the DPA, together with the development of the Mary P Harris Reserve. The redevelopment will commence in September and once finished, will be a beautiful open space to be enjoyed by all.

In addition, the Committee is in the midst of reviewing the *Community land management plans* and related policies. It has been a very detailed and involved review.

Throughout the year the Council has reviewed many policies. Several months ago I became aware there was no heritage policy for the Township. This was surprising, given the beautiful buildings, walls, trees and other built and natural heritage in the Township. Accordingly, I presented a motion to the Council recommending a policy be developed. A draft policy was prepared and open for public consultation in August and September 2016. It is hoped the final document will assist the Township to protect its heritage for many years to come.

2016-2020 Living in Walkerville: a community strategic plan was developed, consulted upon in the past year and adopted in July 2016. The plan is easy to read, understand, relate to and work within. It gives the Council a clear direction of where we are going in the next four years.





Margaret Graham-King

M 0404 063 380 mgraham-king@walkerville.sa.gov.au



The platform upon which I was elected to Council is that I would work from the 'bottom up' and not simply to impose my own opinions. During my period on Council I have been engaged in actively listening to the concerns of ratepayers and advocating these concerns both through Council and, when appropriate, through other bodies. I am pleased that individuals and groups have taken advantage of my accessibility and that I have been able to resolve many of their concerns.

One of the major Council issues that I have been confronted with is the ongoing problem of traffic along Walkerville Tce particularly, but not exclusively, around the shopping precinct. The trial 40kph speed limit between Smith St and Stephen Tce together with the pedestrian crossing adjacent to the Woolworths Shopping Centre is indicative of Council's concern. However difficulties remain, and complaints persist. As is common knowledge, Walkerville Tce is a conduit for traffic to, and from, the city. This conflicts with local traffic to and from businesses; and competes with residential requirements. I myself have witnessed instances of road rage, particularly when the flow of traffic is disrupted by vehicles reversing into car parks.

Another issue with which I am actively concerned is that of pedestrian safety. I receive many complaints from pedestrians attempting to cross Walkerville Tce, west of Warwick St. Walkerville Primary school children and those crossing to, and from, the Post Office are particularly at risk. Other problems raised by pedestrians include their safety negotiating the footpath when vehicles are entering and leaving the Woolworths Shopping Centre car park. I was pleased to see improvements such as line marking and signage at this entry and exit point and I will continue to put forward practical solutions for pedestrian safety in the Township.

It is pleasing that responses from the community indicate an improvement from the Council in relation to enquiries and complaints. However this improvement needs to continue as I am still receiving calls from ratepayers who consider their complaints are receiving less than adequate attention. For them, and Elected Members, the new customer tracking system cannot come soon enough.

Council's budget is being brought under control but vigilance needs to be maintained and transparency is essential to ensure ratepayers can see they are receiving value for money.

As an Elected Member, I make no apology for advocating for development that is in the best interests of local residents - as opposed to vested interests.

Thank you to all of the volunteers who contribute so valuably to the wellbeing of our community.

David Shetliffe

M 0414 631 442 dshetliffe@walkerville.sa.gov.au



There have been many satisfying achievements by Council over the past year as can be seen from this report. The ongoing focus on our asset management plan, financial management, including restructuring debt to enable the undertaking of some critical future infrastructure works, and the completion of the capital works program largely on time, and within budget, has been pleasing.

For me, the work of the Strategic Planning and Policy Development Committee, that I chair, has been particularly interesting. Our efforts to bring the proposed Town Centre Development Plan Amendment more into line with community aspirations while meeting broader State Government objectives for urban renewal, was a challenge. The Committee also devoted much time to plans to upgrade Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves, with work on stage one commencing in late 2016. The other significant piece of ongoing work has been the development of *Community land management plans* which will lead to important decisions about future leases and development of a number of community assets. Strategically, Council still faces a number of ongoing challenges. Walkerville must continue to look at ways to ensure we can achieve what the community wants while remaining a small Council. The issue is not so much about financial sustainability – that's fundamentally about revenue and costs being in line, which they now are. Our capacity to undertake the bigger projects and how we prioritise between, for example, expenditure on sporting and recreation facilities, parks and gardens (including Linear Park) and roads, street trees etc is the real challenge.

We have a high dependence on rates for our revenue which limits our capacity to develop new services and further improve our community facilities. Nevertheless, the benchmarking work we are doing indicates that Walkerville ratepayers are getting fair value when compared with those in larger Council areas.

The other ongoing challenge faced by Council is how to best balance the push for urban infill by the State Government with our desire to maintain the character of the Township. The only tool available to us is our *Development plan* and I hope we can look closely at this in the near future – notwithstanding that amendments require the approval of the Minister.

Finally, I acknowledge the excellent work Council staff undertake on behalf of all ratepayers.

Graham Webster

M 0439 455 006 gwebster@walkerville.sa.gov.au



In 2014, my election platform was centred around protection and improvement.

Protection of:

- the Walkerville Oval Precinct
- heritage houses around Alfred St and Warwick St
- YMCA site as Community land.

Improvement in:

- maintaining our assets and infrastructure
- Council's financial performance
- customer service.

We reviewed and revised the draft Town Centre Development Plan by amending it to protect Alfred St residents against previous proposals to commercialise their area.

We also moved to protect the YMCA site by proposing a community zone for that location. Our community strongly supported these initiatives.

Two years ago we were 'flying blind' not knowing which assets and infrastructure had to be renewed/replaced first. This new Council has now almost completed a comprehensive *Asset and infrastructure long-term financial plan* which will predict far more accurately the timing of renewable/replacement of our assets.

The previous Council was spending more than it was receiving in rates with a budget deficit of \$900,000!

In the 2015-16 budget, this Council reigned in expenditure to achieve a budget shortfall of less than \$500,000 The *2016-17 Annual business plan* is aiming at a break even result which is a very significant turnaround

But most importantly, and driven by our Mayor, Ray Grigg, we have engendered throughout the organisation a far improved ethos of serving our community and listening to their concerns. Extensive consultation and two way listening is now our mantra.

In closing I cannot let the opportunity go by without calling on the State Government to cease:

- destroying our environment and standard of living by forcing poorly designed high rise and urban infill on our suburbs
- taxing ratepayers through Council's rates notices such as the NRM levy and solid waste levy
- imposing unworkable legislation on Councils such as the conflict of interest amendments.

council

David Whiting

M 0488 916 650 dwhiting@walkerville.sa.gov.au



Finally the ERA Water harvesting project (Waterproofing the East) is currently being constructed and due to be finalised by the 30 June 2017. The project, begun when I was Mayor in 2008, has had a history of delays and frustrations for all involved. This included uncertainty of Federal financing and withdrawals

of some of the original Councils from the project. Despite this, Walkerville, Burnside and Norwood Payneham & St. Peters Councils have steadfastly worked together to make the project a reality. Work has now commenced on the infrastructure and whilst it is an extensive and complex program, when completed it will enable the three partner Councils to provide a reliable water supply to parks, gardens and ovals at a reduced cost as well as vital supply in times of drought. The project will also enable us to sell water to other users such as schools and housing development sites providing some income to the Councils and the ability of the third party purchasers to maintain their greened areas in excellent condition.

This project is an excellent example of Councils working together with a positive view of improving facilities for the public to appreciate and enjoy.

In 2015, Walkerville Council approved a major improvement program to our parks and gardens, including better pedestrian access to the Linear Park at a number of locations. Work is nearly completed at some of these sites which will enable walkers and cyclists to enjoy safer, more efficient access points to the Linear Park and continue our movement strategy of linking the park to the centre of Walkerville.

The efforts of the environmental volunteer group Vale Park Our Patch (which I coordinate with my wife Heather), have continued in 2015-16, with our native orchid planting program showing some excellent results. Plantings at our primary sites in the Linear Park at Willow Bend and the Gilbert Street Bridge continue to surprise us with their continued natural recruitment (increase in numbers every year). Orchids only flower for 2 to 3 weeks at the start of Spring, so if you are planning a visit the first weeks of September are the best time to see them.

Weeds are the bane of our lives and one of the less appealing side effects of creating a natural environment. I am pleased to say that we have continued to work with the NRM board and Trees for Life SA in 2015-16 to successfully remove many weeds by hand (sprays are deadly to orchids) from our planting sites.

James Williams

M 0408 446 457 jwilliams@walkerville.sa.gov.au



Community engagement has been high on this Council's agenda over the past 12 months and there are many examples of our continued efforts to obtain more feedback on all issues that affect the lives of people within the Town of Walkerville. The *Movement action plan*, which looks at the movement of cars and people

holistically within the Township and externally, has seen many changes implemented around our schools and main streets to enable safer passage for all residents. There are still more safety measures earmarked to be completed in the coming budget years.

Two events that were once again popular with excellent turn-outs were the Walkerville Christmas event and ANZAC Day Dawn Service showing what a close-knit community we are. Attendance at these events and other public meetings such as the public consultation for *Living Walkerville: Wellbeing for every age and stage*, the *Annual business plan*, O-Bahn City access project and Councils *Development plan amendment* all greatly assist Council in its decision making process so when possible, please get involved!

Council also measured its own performance internally and externally through the customer satisfaction survey and benchmark reference group, these measures assist Council to identify areas for improvement.

Looking forward, I would like to see Council be more strategic by further considering its assets; their best use and value to our rate payers on an ongoing basis, as well as constantly improving the operational side of the organisation. I would also like to see a greater awareness by the community, with the lead of Council, on the impact of the solid or general waste dollar increases on the tonnage rate by the State Government. This will impact directly on your Council rates in the next financial year, so choose wisely when disposing of your waste!

attendance at council meetings

Council meets on the third Monday of each month. On average, meetings run for between 1.5 hours and 3 hours. Members of the public are welcome to attend these meetings and see their local representatives and Local Government in action.

Council meeting procedures follow the Local Government (procedures at meetings) regulations 2013.

When Council meeting dates coincide with a Monday public holiday, the meeting is held on the Tuesday.

Agendas and minutes are available from Council's website. There were a total of 452 Council resolutions for 2015-16 financial year.

There were two outstanding Council resolutions presented to Council as at the June 2016 meeting.

2015-16 Ordinary Council meeting dates:

	20-Jul-15	17-Aug-15	21-Sep-15	24-Sep-15*	19-Oct-15	16-Nov-15	21-Dec-15	18-Jan-16	15-Feb-16	21-Mar-16	18-Apr-16	16-May-16	1-Jun-16*	20-Jun-16	Total
Raymond Grigg Mayor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	12
MaryLou Bishop Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14
Gianni Busato Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	13
Elizabeth Fricker Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14
Margaret Graham-King Elected Member		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	12
David Shetliffe Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14
Graham Webster Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14
David Whiting Elected Member	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	10
James Williams Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	14

*special meetings of Council

Representation quota for the Town of Walkerville as 29/02/16**

605
electors



9
elected
members
including Mayor



The Town of Walkerville is the only remaining 'Town' Council in inner metropolitan Adelaide and there are no other Councils of a similar size and type with which to provide a comparison for the representation quota.

**Provided by the Local Government Association of South Australia

Elector representation review

An Elector Representation Review is a legislative requirement under the *Local Government Act 1999*. Councils are required to undertake a review every eight years to determine whether the local community would benefit from changing the existing structure of the representation quota.

In 2017, Council will undertake a review of its current representation quota. Through the process of public consultation and engagement, people will be invited to make written submissions and express their views on this matter.

council

Allowances

Elected Members receive an annual allowance determined by the remuneration tribunal to assist with expenses associated with undertaking their role. Elected Members are also issued with an iPad, business cards and badges.

Mayor	\$36,812
Deputy Mayor	\$11,504
Presiding member of a standing Committee	\$11,504
Elected members	\$9,203

In addition to this allowance, all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Elected Members were reimbursed, in accordance with Section 77 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. Other benefits included training and attendance at conferences relevant to their role and function on Council.

The Mayor of Walkerville is also provided with additional support and facilities to perform official functions and duties. This includes: office space [Mayoral parlour], an iPad, iPhone, internet access and administrative support and diary management.

Professional development

During the 2015-16 financial year a budget of \$9,650 was allocated for Elected Member training, development and attendance at seminars/conferences. A total of \$3,350 was spent on professional development for Elected Members.

Mayor Ray Grigg

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements
- LGA Annual General Meeting
- 2016 Best practice showcase and LGA ordinary general meeting
- LGA - New planning legislation session

Cr MaryLou Bishop

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements

Cr Gianni Busato

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements
- UDIA planning bill seminar
- Navigating the winding road: Planning law and development assessment

Cr Elizabeth Fricker

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements

Cr Margaret Graham-King

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements
- Navigating the winding road: Planning law and development assessment
- LGA - New planning legislation session

Cr David Shetliffe

- Changes under the Local Government (Accountability and Governance) Amendment Act 2015:
 - conflict of interest
 - confidentiality orders
 - register of interest declarations
 - informal gathering requirements
- LGA annual general meeting
- 2016 Best practice showcase and LGA ordinary general meeting
- AIUS Transforming Adelaide - Leveraging the business of climate change
- UDIA planning bill seminar
- LGA - new planning legislation session

Cr Graham Webster

- LGA - New planning legislation session

Cr David Whiting

- AIUS - Transforming Adelaide - Leveraging the business of climate change

committees of council

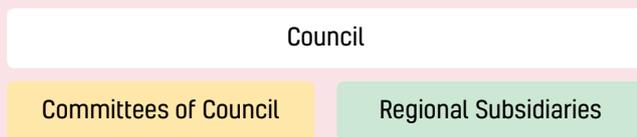
Section 41 of the *Local Government Act 1999* provides a mechanism to establish committees that:

- assist the Council in the performance of its functions
- inquire and report to the Council on matters within Council's responsibilities are to:
 - provide expert advice to the Council
 - exercise, perform or discharge delegated powers, functions or duties.

When establishing a committee, the Council must determine the reporting and other accountability requirements that are to apply to that committee. Elected Members, including the Mayor of Walkerville, are involved with a range of committees and panels.

Committees meeting procedures follow the *Local Government [procedures at meetings] regulations 2013*. Where available, the representation and attendance on committees and panels by Elected Members is included in the following information. Activities undertaken by these Committees are documented in agendas and minutes which are published Council's website.

Decision-making structure of Council



The following Committees are established under Section 41 of the Act:

CEO's Performance Review Committee

The role of the Committee is to:

- review the performance of the CEO, [at least twice a year], and report their findings to Council
- determine performance measures and targets on an annual basis
- make recommendations to Council regarding salary and conditions of employment on an annual basis
- select, where required, an independent panel member in collaboration with the CEO
- engage an independent support service agreed to by the committee and the CEO to assist with the performance review process.

Membership & attendance

	9-Jul-15	18-Aug-15	Total
Raymond Grigg Mayor	✓	✓	2
Margaret Graham-King Elected Member	✓	✓	2
David Shetliffe Elected Member	✓	✓	2

Friends of the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery Committee

The Committee comprises up to 15 members. The chair, deputy chair, secretary and treasurer are appointed from within the membership.

The Committee's role is to:

- promote and encourage the enjoyment and appreciation of the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery
- identify opportunities for the enhancement of the site
- assist in the restoration, preservation and maintenance of the grounds in a planned and respectful manner.

Members on the Committee are not paid a sitting fee.

Membership & attendance

	18-Nov-15	12-Apr-16	Total
Jim Everett Chair	✓	✓	2
Gareth Griffiths Independent	✓	✓	2
Lyn Griffiths Independent	✓	✓	2
Brenda Keen Independent	✓		1
Lynn Morgan Independent		✓	1
Margaret Platten Independent		✓	1
Di Roberts Independent	✓	✓	2
Raye Whitehead Independent	✓	✓	2
Heather Wright Independent	✓	✓	2

council

What lies beneath...

The Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery, located between Smith Street and Gawler Terrace is one of the most fascinating historical sites in the Town of Walkerville. Opening in 1849, it is also one of the earliest village cemeteries in Adelaide.

In 2015-16, heritage and history came face to face with the sort of cutting edge technology that Indiana Jones could only dream of. Sections of the site were subject to a ground penetrating radar (GPR) investigation to locate unmarked burials or other archaeological material. GPR is a non-invasive geophysical method that uses radar pulses to 'image' the subsurface.

In January 2016, the survey area for the investigation was decided upon during an on site meeting with Dr Ian Moffat (Archaeometry Pty Ltd), John Linsell and Brenton Light (Mosel Steed) Gareth Griffiths (Friends of the Wesleyan Cemetery) and Walkerville Council's Manager, Property and Contracts.

Dr Ian Moffat (who led the project), has significant experience in archaeological geophysics, particularly in the location of unmarked burials using ground penetrating radar and other techniques.

Prior to the investigation, historical research suggested that the cemetery housed 3785 burials in 1008 plots (McDougall and Vines 2012). The data that emerged from this investigation revealed 168 probable and 20 possible unmarked graves, as well as 69 additional areas that contained an unknown number of multiple burials.

A high resolution aerial image was made of the survey area using an ITW Ultrafoil 15 aerial photography kite with a camera running taking photos every 3 seconds.

However, the site has not revealed all its secrets. Any geophysical investigation can only indirectly locate burials and so as revealing as the findings have been, the results don't provide an absolute map of locations of unmarked graves. Many areas of the cemetery are located beneath headstones, trees, gardens and other surface infrastructure and no GPR survey was undertaken in these locations. Due to the age of the cemetery and the spatial complexity of the GPR survey it is likely that, even in areas where no marked or GPR identified graves have been located, additional unmarked graves *could* exist.



“

In 2015-16, heritage and history met with the sort of cutting edge technology that Indiana Jones could only dream of.

”

Audit committee

The Town of Walkerville Audit Committee is established under Section 126 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

The Committee meets at least four times per year at appropriate times in the financial reporting cycle as business needs arise or as decided by Council. The functions of an Audit Committee include:

- a) reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they present fairly the state of affairs of the Council
 - i) proposing, and providing information relevant to a review of the Council's *Strategic plan* or *Annual business plan*
 - ii) proposing, and reviewing, the exercise of powers under Section 130A
 - iii) if the Council has exempted a subsidiary from the requirement to have an Audit Committee, the functions that would, apart from the exemption, have been performed by the subsidiary's Audit Committee
- b) Annually review the findings of the external auditor
- c) reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal control, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the Council on a regular basis.

Fee structure

The Presiding Member is paid a \$420 sitting fee per meeting.
 Independent Members were paid a \$350 sitting fee per meeting.
 Elected members on this Committee are not paid a fee.

Membership and attendance

	14-Jul-15	11-Aug-15	1-Sep-15	10-Nov-15	22-Feb-16	24-May-16	Total
Lisa Scinto Chair		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5
Greg Connor Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Elizabeth Fricker Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Corinne Garrett Independent		✓	✓		✓	✓	4
David Shetliffe Elected Member						✓	1
Graham Webster Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6

From the Chair of the Audit Committee:



I am satisfied that the Committee has met its responsibilities under its Terms of Reference and has achieved continuous improvement in meeting these responsibilities. It is important to highlight that the role of the Audit Committee is not to make decisions on behalf of Council – rather, the Committee reviews and considers the appropriateness of Council processes.

The substantive issues that were dealt with during the course of this period were a review of the:

- Contracts and tenders, budget management, treasury management and rates policies.
- Appointment of the external auditor.
- 2014/15 financial statements, external audit management letter and liaison with the external auditor.
- External audit financial internal control review and council's self-assessment of these controls.
- *Long-term financial plan* parameters and underlying assumptions.
- Progress of *Asset management plans*.

The Audit Committee is able to run efficiently and effectively due to the enormous support and assistance provided by Council's Administration, particularly from the Protocol, Compliance and Governance Officer, Finance Manager, the CEO, General Manager and other key members of staff.

Lisa Scinto
Chair



council

Other committees

Development Assessment Panel (DAP)

Pursuant to Section 56A of the *Development Act 1993* the Town of Walkerville Council Development Assessment Panel (CDAP) was first established on 1 July 2001 for the purpose of acting as the 'relevant authority' in respect of development assessment as delegated to it by the Council.

The Development Assessment Panel (DAP) has delegated authority from Council, to carry out the assessment of development applications. The Committee meets on the Second Monday of each month, or as required. Members of the public can also attend DAP meetings.

Fee structure

The Presiding Member was paid a sitting fee of \$420 per meeting. Independent Members were paid a sitting fee of \$350 per meeting.

Whilst they are selected on the criteria that they are Elected Members, Councillors do not serve on the panel in their capacity as Elected Members and are not paid a sitting fee.

2014/15 activities undertaken by the DAP are documented in agendas and minutes available from Council's website.

Membership & attendance

	13-Jul-15	10-Aug-15	14-Sep-15	15-Mar-16	9-May-16	14-Jun-16	Total
Doug Wallace Chair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Bill Chandler Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Margaret Graham-King Elected Member		✓	✓	✓		✓	4
Justin Payne Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
David Shetliffe Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
Phil Smith Independent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6
James Williams Elected Member	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5

Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee

The Committee was established under the *Development Act, 1992* Section 101 (A) of the *Development Act 1993*. It provides advice to Council on strategic planning and policy issues to ensure delivery of:

- orderly and efficient development within the Council area
- high-levels of integration of transport and land-use planning
- relevant targets set out in the planning strategy within the Council area
- the implementation of affordable housing policies set out in the planning strategy within the Council area
- other outcomes assigned to the committee by the Council.

Fee structure

Elected Members on this Committee are not paid a fee.

Membership and attendance

	29-Sep-15	26-Nov-15	9-Dec-15	9-Feb-16	15-Mar-16	8-Apr-16	13-May-16	Total
David Shetliffe Chair + Elected Member	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	6
MaryLou Bishop Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7
Elizabeth Fricker Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7
Graham Webster Elected Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	7



governance

Freedom of Information

Under Section 9(1) and (1a) of the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*, Council is required to publish an information statement which lists documents that are available to the community.

This statement appears in the appendix of this report. In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999*, Schedule 4 1(gb), Council must report on all applications it receives under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*.

Council received the following Freedom of Information requests in 2015-16:

File number	Date registered
13.40.2.17	08/02/2016
All correspondence between the Town of Walkerville and the Department of Planning Transport and Infrastructure regarding the northbound right hand turning lane on Hackney Road at the intersection of Hackney Road and Park Terrace Gilberton between 01 January 2015 and 02 February 2016.	
13.40.2.16	08/02/2016
All reports, complaints, emails or other correspondence alleging that a brothel or other facility providing sexual services for fee or reward is operating within the Council area and evidence of any action taken in relation to the same including whether or not the matter was referred to SA Police. Time Frame 2012 2013 2014 and 2015 calendar years to date.	
13.40.2.15	26/11/2015
Data outlining the current level of outstanding rates within the jurisdiction of the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville applicable as of the third quarter for 2015 including a breakdown of the number of residential and commercial property owners with outstanding rates and the value of outstanding rates payable to Council.	

Policies & Code of Conduct

Policies and Codes inform all Council's procedures and provide a guide for the conduct of Elected Members and staff. Council has policies governing key areas of operation and these are outlined in the Freedom of Information statement (see appendix).

Code of conduct: Elected Members

This covers the principles of good conduct and standards of behaviour that the community and stakeholders could reasonably expect of its Elected Members and which is legislatively mandated.

Code of conduct: employees

This covers the principles of good conduct and standards of behaviour that the community and stakeholders could reasonably expect of all Council employees and which is legislatively mandated.

Code of practice: access to meetings and documents

This covers public access to meetings and to the minutes of those meetings.

By-laws

The *Local Government Act 1999* allows Council to set by-laws. Council currently has five by-laws.

By-Law no 1: Permits and penalties

To provide for a permit system and penalties in Council by-laws, to clarify the construction of such by-laws, and to repeal by-laws.

By-Law no 2: Local Government land

For the management and regulation of the use and access to Local Government land (other than roads) including the prohibition and regulation of particular activities on Local Government land and public places.

By-Law no 3: Roads

For the management, control and regulation of certain activities on Council roads.

By-Law no 4: Moveable signs

To set standards for moveable signs on roads and to provide conditions of, and the placement of, such signs.

By-Law no 5: Dogs

For the management and control of dogs in the Council area.

Community land

Council maintains *Community land management plans* (CLMP) for a number of properties under its care and control.

In 2015-16 Council commenced a review of all CLMP which is expected to be completed in 2016-17.

No new land was acquired during 2015-16.

Mandatory registers

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1999

Section 68 Members register of interests

Section 79 Members register of allowances and benefits

Section 105 Officers register of salaries

Section 116 Officers register of interests

Section 188 Fees and charges

Section 207 Community land

Section 231 Public roads

Section 252 By-laws

council

Contracts and tenders

Council remains committed to pursuing cost-effective methods and best value for money to ensure it meets the needs of the community in the areas of:

- service provision (including carrying out of work)
- purchasing goods and services
- selling and disposal of lands or assets.

Internal review of council action

During 2015-16, Council did not receive any requests to undertake a review of any decisions made by Council as specified under Section 270 of the Local Government Act.

Public access to documents

Members of the public are welcome to download policy, codes and administrative documents from Council's website. Printed copies of these documents are also available for public inspection from the Council during business hours.

Members of the public may purchase copies of the following documents by payment of the fees set out in the Fees and charges register.

Documents

Annual business plan and budget

Open space strategy

Living in the Town of Walkerville: A strategic community plan for the Town of Walkerville

A connected community: urban master plan

Annual report

Strategic directions report 2012

Movement management plan

Animal management plan

Audited financial statements

Assessment record

By-laws

Charters of subsidiaries that Council is a constituent Council (e.g. Eastern Health Authority, East Waste, Highbury Landfill, ERA Water)

Committee agendas

Committee minutes

Committee terms of reference

Community land management plans

Delegations - recorded under *Local Government Act 1999*

Development assessment panel agendas

Development assessment panel minutes

Development plan

Fees and charges listing

Freedom of information statement

Long term management plans (asset and financial)

Development plan amendment reports

Voters roll (*Local Government (elections) Act 1999*)

Work health safety policy manual

Policies

Budget management policy

Building and swimming pool inspection policy

Building over easements policy

Caretaker policy

Code of conduct for council employees - legislated

Code of conduct for council members

Code of practice - access to council meetings, council committees and council documents policy

Collections policy

Community engagement and consultation policy

Community fund program policy

Council members allowance and benefits policy

Development Act delegations policy

Development enforcement and compliance policy

Disposal of land and assets policy

Elected member training and development policy

Elections - casual vacancies supplementary elections policy

Financial internal controls policy

Fraud and corruption prevention policy

Informal gatherings policy

Internal review of council decision policy

Lease and licence for community land and buildings policy

Liquor licence management policy

Local Government (procedures at meetings) Regulations 2013

Order making policy

Parking permits residential policy

Plaques policy

Procurement policy

Public land encroachment, including outdoor dining policy

Public question time policy

Rating policy

Request for service and general complaint handling policy

Selection of road names policy

Social media policy

Sponsorship policy

Temporary road closure policy

Treasury management policy

Tree management policy

Use of Council reserves parks gardens and open spaces policy

Whistleblower protection policy

Codes

Code of conduct for Elected Members
 Code of conduct for Council employees
 Code of practice - access to council meetings, Council committees and Council documents
 Code of conduct for Development Assessment Panel members

Registers

By-laws and certified copies
 Campaign donations returns
 Community land management plans
 Community land (open space)
 Development applications (DA)/consents/approvals (DA register)
 Dogs
 Elected Members allowances & benefits
 Interests - Elected Members
 Interests - employees
 Interests - Development assessment panel
 Parking controls
 Public roads
 Salaries register (remuneration, salaries & benefits - staff)
 Council employees gifts and benefits register
 Elected Members gifts and benefits register
 Delegations register
 Authorised officers register
 Elected Members conflict of interest register

Competitive neutrality, significant business activities and structural reform of public monopolies

According to Local Government's Competition principles agreement, Council is required to issue what is referred to as a Clause 7 statement. Accordingly, Council advises that it:

- has no significant businesses defined as category 1 businesses under Competitive neutrality principles
- has no by-laws which place barriers on market entry, conduct or discriminates between competitors
- has received no complaints alleging a breach of Competitive neutrality principles by the agency
- has not been involved in any structural reform of monopolies.

Confidential matters

While the Local Government Act requires meetings of Council or any of its committees to be open to the public, from time to time some matters need to be discussed in confidence.

Confidential matters are not classified by Council, but defined by the *Local Government Act 1999* (Section 90 and 91) and include, but are not limited to:

- commercial-in-confidence
- security matters
- staff matters
- legal advice/litigation
- personal affairs of people living or dead.

In 2015-16, 30 confidential items were considered at meetings of Council and Council Committees under Section 90 and Section 91.

Confidential items are listed on the following pages 28-31 with most recent decisions of Council appearing first.



council

Confidential matters

Committee	Report Title	Meeting Date Release Date*	Reason for Confidentiality	Resolution Retention Period	Status
Council	ERA Water - Appointment of Independent Members to the Audit Committee	20/06/16 27/06/16*	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	until the matter is finalised and those parties identified in the substantive resolution relating to Agenda Item No 17.1.1 have been duly notified	Lifted
Council	George Street Road Closure	16/05/16	Section 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the report titled 'George Street Road Closure' dated 16 May 2016, and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence. In addition, that the minutes relating to this Agenda Item be kept confidential until this matter has been finalised	Partial Release
Council	INEA YMCA Status Report May 2016	16/05/16	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the report 16.1.2 INEA YMCA Status Report, May 2016 dated 16 May 2016, and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence. In addition, that the minutes relating to this Agenda Item be kept confidential until this matter has been finalised	In Confidence
Council	Volunteer Awards 2016	16/05/16 26/06/16*	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	that the report, attachments and minutes relevant to Agenda Item 16.1.2 be retained in confidence until the recipients have received their awards	Lifted
Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee	Community Land Management Plan and Related Policies Review	8/04/16	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the Report titled 'Community Land Management Plan Review' in relation to this Agenda Item No 7.1 be kept confidential (except the draft Community Land Management Plans, draft Leases and Licenses Policy and the minutes in relation to agenda item 7.1), until the issues identified in this Report have been resolved	Partial Release
Council	Walkerville Bowling Club	21/03/16	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the Report titled 'Walkerville Bowling Club' in relation to this Agenda Item No 16.1.2 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 16.1.2 be kept confidential until the issues identified in the Report have been resolved	In Confidence
Council	Discretionary Rebate Request for Lin Co Pty Ltd	21/03/16	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	that the report Discretionary Rebate Request for 'Lin Co Pty Ltd' dated 22 March 2016 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes in relation to this Agenda Item No 16.1.1 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 16.1.1 be kept confidential for a period of twelve months	In Confidence
Council	ERA Water - Appointment of Independent Chair	15/02/16 1/04/16*	Sections 90(2)(3)(a) 91(7)	that the report and attachments be retained in confidence for a period of 36 months	Lifted
Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee	Community Land Management Plan and Related Policies Review	9/02/16	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	until the issues identified in this Report have been resolved	In Confidence

Committee	Report Title	Meeting Date Release Date*	Reason for Confidentiality	Retention Period	Status
Council	Lease and Licence for Community Land and Buildings Policy	18/01/16	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	until the issues identified in this Report have been resolved	In Confidence
Council	Watson Car Park Rates Discretionary Rebate	21/12/15	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	until this matter has been finalised	Lifted
Council	East Waste Property Purchase Proposal	21/12/15	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	until the matter has been finalised	In Confidence
Council	Gilberton Swing Bridge Deed of Refurbishment and Maintenance	21/12/15 6/01/16*	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	until the contract has been signed	Lifted
Friends of the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery Committee	Activities Report	18/11/15	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	that the report title Activities Report dated 18 November 2015 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes in relation to this Agenda Item No 6.1.1 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 6.1.1 be kept confidential until this matter has been finalised excepting that the FOWC authorises the release of relevant documentation to parties to enact the resolution and that this order be reviewed every 12 months by the Chief Executive Officer	In Confidence
Council	Glenfield Court Private Property Management	16/11/15 26/06/16*	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	that the report attachments and minutes relevant to Agenda 16.1.3 be retained in confidence until the matter has been resolved and that pursuant to Section 91(9)(c) of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> the Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the review and power to revoke this Order	Lifted
Council	George Street Road Closure	16/11/15 27/06/16*	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the report title 'George Street Road Closure' dated 16 November 2015 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes in relation to this Agenda Item No 16.1.2 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 16.1.2 be kept confidential until this matter has been finalised excepting that the Council authorises the release of relevant documentation to parties to enact the resolution and that this order be reviewed every 12 months by the Chief Executive Officer	Partial Release

council

Confidential matters

Committee	Report Title	Meeting Date Release Date*	Reason for Confidentiality	Retention Period	Status
Council	YMCA Update	16/11/15	Sections 90(3)(b)(d) 91(7)	that the report title 'YMCA Update' dated 16 November 2015 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes in relation to this Agenda Item No 16.1.1 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 16.1.1 be kept confidential until this matter has been finalised excepting that the Council authorises the release of relevant documentation to parties to enact the resolution and that this order be reviewed every 12 months by the Chief Executive Officer	In Confidence
Council	Interim CEO Performance Review 01 January 2015 to 30 June 2015	21/09/15	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	that report and minutes be retained in confidence until the Performance Review process has been completed and that report marked as Attachment A be retained in confidence for a period of 2 years.	Partial Release
Council	Ricketts Sculpture Location	21/09/15	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	that the Ricketts Sculpture Location report and any other documentation relative to the report excluding the minutes be retained in confidence in relation to Agenda Item No 16.1.2 Ricketts Sculpture Location	Partial Release
Council	External Audit Services Tender	21/09/15 19/05/16*	Sections 90(3)(k) 91(7)	that the reports, attachments and/or minutes relevant to Agenda Item 16.1.1 be retained in confidence until the letter of engagement has been signed and that pursuant to Section 91(9)(c) of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> the Audit Committee delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the power to review and revoke this Order.	Lifted
Audit Committee	External Audit Services Tender	1/09/15 19/05/16*	Sections 90(3)(k) 91(7)	Item 6.1 be retained in confidence until the letter of engagement has been signed Letter of engagement signed item	Lifted
Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee	Interim CEO Performance Review 1 January 2015 to 30 June 2015	18/08/15	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	"that report be retained in confidence until the Performance Review process has been completed and that Attachment A be retained in confidence for a period of 2 years. Minutes can be released.	Partial Release
Council	Allity Pty Ltd - Application for Discretionary Rate Rebate	17/08/15	Sections 90(3)(a) 91(7)	be retained in confidence for a period of 12 months to be lifted 17/08/16	In Confidence
Council	Cemetery Management Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery	17/08/15	Sections 90(3)(b)(h) 91(7)	until the matter has been finalised	In Confidence

Committee	Report Title	Meeting Date Release Date*	Reason for Confidentiality	Retention Period	Status
Council	Levi Park Caravan Park	17/08/15	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	until the matter has been finalised	In Confidence
Council	East Waste Depot - Proposal to purchase	17/08/15	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	that the Council, having considered the said information or matter in confidence under Part 3 of Chapter 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> , orders, pursuant to Section 91(7) of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> , that East Waste Depot - Proposal to purchase dated 18 August 2015 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes in relation to this Agenda Item No 16.1.2 be kept confidential for a period of two years excepting that the Council authorises the release of the minutes to those parties identified in the substantive resolution relating to Agenda Item No 16.1.2 and that pursuant to Section 91(9)(c) of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> the Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the power to review and revoke this Order	In Confidence
Council	YMCA Lease	17/08/15	Sections 90(3)(b) 91(7)	until the matter has been finalised	In Confidence
Audit Committee	External Audit Services Tender	11/08/15 19/05/16*	Sections 90(3)(k) 91(7)	that the Council, having considered the said information or matter in confidence under Part 3 of Chapter 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> , orders, pursuant to Section 91(7) of the <i>Local Government Act 1999</i> , that the report titled External Audit Services Tender, dated 11 August 2015 and any other documentation relative to the report to be retained in confidence excluding minutes) in relation to this Agenda Item No 6.1 and minutes relating to this Agenda Item No 6.1 be kept confidential until the contract has been signed by the relevant parties excepting that the Council authorises the release of the minutes to those parties identified in the substantive resolution relating to Agenda Item No 6.1.	Lifted
Council	Advice relating to 13 Fife Street Vale Park	20/07/15	Sections 90(3)(h)(i) 91(7)	10 years	In Confidence
Council	Minutes of the Meeting 24 June 2015 Friends of the Wesleyan Cemetery	20/07/15	Sections 90(3)(d) 91(7)	until the matter has been finalised	In Confidence

Council has a total of 46 items retained in confidence.

Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan

Delivered outcomes

- Adoption of *Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic plan for the Town of Walkerville* in 2012
- Development of a *Strategic directions report* which outlines strategic opportunities for the Township including activating the Town Centre and identifying additional opportunities that support mixed used development.
- Greater diversity of retail experiences in Town Centre, including the Walkerville Woolworths Shopping Centre and The Watson residential and boutique hotel complex on Warwick Street.
- Streetscaping and outdoor furniture for enhanced amenity and local character.
- 40 km on Walkerville Terrace (between Smith St and Stephen Tce) and a wombat crossing near Smith Street roundabout to improve pedestrian safety.
- Roll out of nbn™.
- Undertake Town Centre Development Plan Amendment (DPA).
- In July 2016, Council adopts *2016-2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategy community plan*.



**strategic
framework:
master planning
the future**

In April 2010, the Council of the day, endorsed *A connected community: the Town of Walkerville urban master plan* as its visionary and strategic document guiding future planning initiatives over the next 30-50 years.

The master plan investigated a range of opportunities, directions and options to reinforce, reinvigorate and regenerate the Town's urban fabric, creating an attractive and vibrant environment for the community of Walkerville. Six years in, and the *master plan* has already had - and will continue to have - a profound impact on both Council and Community.

Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan: new community facilities, including a new library and community centre, upgrade of the Council offices, and the development of a sustainability centre and Council depot.

Delivered outcomes

- Purpose built Civic and Community Centre officially opened in 2014.
- In 2016, Town of Walkerville and City of Campbelltown commence a two year shared services trial for both depots.

Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan:

- **new pedestrian and shared use path connection.**
- **creation of a dynamic urban realm that is focused on creating a sustainable well connected community.**

Delivered outcomes

- Adoption of a *Movement management plan* that focuses on providing treatment options for traffic and transport improvements within the Council area and formed the basis for the *Movement action plan* (MAP).
- The *Movement action plan* articulates a list of prioritised actions to resolve movement related issues across the Township.
- Emerging from MAP:
 - 40 km Walkerville Terrace (Stephen Terrace & Smith Street)
 - Wombat Crossing near Smith Street roundabout
 - Linear Park stair upgrades at 3 locations: Burlington & Shergis Avenues and Levi Caravan Park
 - Pedestrian refuge islands: Smith Street & Church Terrace.



Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan: open space improvements and an increase in open space provision.

Delivered outcomes

- Development of an *Open space strategy* in 2014 to provide a framework for management, preservation and protection of our precious open spaces - for current and future generations.
- Emerging from strategy:
 - redevelopment of Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves
 - An audit of open space assets.

Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan:

- An increased residential density to the southern edge of the Council areas that represents a gross density of 23-45 dwelling per hectare.
- Wide range of dwelling types to meet the anticipated population growth, demographic changes over the next 30 years, fostering the idea of 'cradle to grave' communities.
- Development of Transit Orientated Development that capitalises on the existing O-Bahn corridor.
- Creation of a dynamic urban realm that is focused on creating a sustainable well connected community.

Delivered outcomes

- Adoption of *Living in the town of Walkerville: a strategic plan for the Town of Walkerville* in 2012.
- Council's first *Strategic directions report* is published in 2012. The report outlines how *Development plans* can align with targets in *The 30 year plan for Greater Adelaide* relating to population, dwellings, affordable housing, transport, employment and gross land supply.
- South Australia's planning system is also informed by a number of other strategic documents developed at a State and local level, such as *South Australia's strategic plan*. Council's *Strategic directions report* sets out Town of Walkerville's position on how it intends to respond to policies and achieve the targets articulated across South Australia's planning system.
- Adoption of *2016-2020 Living in the Town of Walkerville: a strategic community plan*.



Anticipated outcomes from the 2010 master plan: improved Streetscapes including stormwater collection, amenity and biodiversity.

Delivered outcomes

- Since 2009, the Town of Walkerville has played a lead role in the management, planning, design and delivery of a large scale stormwater harvesting and distribution scheme which is set to be completed in 2017. *Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide* is being delivered by ERA Water on behalf of the Town of Walkerville, City of Burnside and City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters. This innovative cross-Council endeavour involves the establishment of wetlands, aquifer recharge and recover, pipeline installations and water storage facilities.
- Redevelopment of Mary P Harris and Howie Reserve.



strategic framework

Council's strategic framework is supported by key documents and plans:

Annual business plan and budget

The *Annual business plan and budget* is prepared every year as part of Council's budget development process and includes:

- a summary of Council's long-term objectives as outlined in its strategic framework
- a summary of Council's objectives for the financial year
- an outline of how Council plans to achieve those objectives
- the measures [financial and non-financial] to assess Council's performance achieving its objectives.

The *Annual business plan and budget* is available from walkerville.sa.gov.au

Long term financial plan

To achieve the key objectives outlined, in the *Strategic plan*, as well as in Council's overall strategic framework, Council needs a 10 year *Long term financial plan* which sets out financial strategies and commitments.

A *Long term financial plan* supports Council in:

- maintaining financial sustainability
- achieving the objectives of Council's overall strategic planning framework
- minimising the possibility of unplanned increases for ratepayers.



Asset management plans

Development plan

Work, health & safety and injury management plan

Disaster recovery plan

Department plan

Business continuity plan

Risk management plan





**from
the chief
executive
officer**

from the chief executive officer

If there was a mantra for Council throughout 2015-16 it would be what I call the four c's of Council: collaboration, consultation, communication and continuous improvement.

As the smallest Council in inner metropolitan Adelaide, we continuously re-evaluate and review how we manage and deliver services, as well as investigate opportunities to **collaborate** and share resources with other Councils.

The trial depot shared services project with the City of Campbelltown is a key example of partnering with a larger Council to offer faster response times to our community and contribute to the professional development of our staff and the overall beautification of the Township.

Identifying potential collaborations and implementing collaborative projects can be years in the planning.

In 2009, Council had a vision to collaborate on a project that would harvest, store, filter and reuse stormwater throughout the eastern suburbs.

This innovative cross-Council collaboration is now known as *Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide* and is being delivered by ERA Water on behalf of the Town of Walkerville and the Cities of Burnside and Norwood, Payneham & St Peters. It's an exemplary model of a Walkerville-led collaboration that proves small Councils are not defined by their boundaries. The project was initiated and developed through ongoing collaboration, with local Government and at a State and Federal level as well. *Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide* will be delivered in 2017 and it's a great success story for this Council. ERA Water's first annual report is included in this publication.

Public **Consultation** was at the forefront in 2015-16 and we continued to offer a range of engaging models for consultation. I believe that if you are inviting the community to share their ideas and communicate a vision, then you need to offer people a dynamic space that is conducive, rather than confrontational. To consult on a framework for our wellbeing strategy we held a full day event in the Walkerville Town Hall, with an expo style atmosphere, complete with market stalls, ukulele lessons, free massage chairs, herbal teas and speed consultation workshops for young people. It provided a relaxed backdrop to openly discuss serious issues such as domestic violence, social isolation and mental health.

When we needed to talk to residents about a proposed road restructure in Medindie, we pitched our corporate pop up tent on the street and got the conversation started with the locals. Consultation on the redevelopment of Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves offered another opportunity to engage in a more approachable way. We could have held an after-hours meeting in the Town Hall – and fulfilled our legislative requirements on the issue. Instead, we consulted on site on a Saturday morning and gave everyone the opportunity to speak one-on-one with the project designers as well as Council staff.

During the year, we sought feedback and direction from our community on a range of issues, including:

- Draft *Town Centre Development Plan Amendment*.
- Implementation of 40 km speed limit on Walkerville Terrace [between Smith Street & Stephens Terrace].
- Parking controls in Medindie and Gilberton and Hawkers Road.
- Mary P Harris & Howie Reserve.
- Road reconstruction for The Avenues, Medindie.
- 2016-2020 *Living in Walkerville: a strategic community plan*.
- 2016-17 *Annual business plan*.
- 2016-2020 *Living in Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage*.

The outcomes of those consultation processes are all outlined in this report.



Effective and transparent communications are paramount to building trust and raising awareness of issues that matter to our community. Conversation is a two way street and we introduced a number of new initiatives to facilitate meaningful conversations with our Township.



from the chief executive officer

In December 2015 we undertook a community survey to benchmark satisfaction levels with Council services and how we communicate with residents. The findings of the survey (downloaded in full from www.walkerville.sa.gov.au and highlighted in this report) provided a definitive tool to benchmark services across the board. In the survey, residents indicated they were satisfied/very satisfied with our communications and we will strive to maintain and improve on that. Through the 2016-17 budget process, funds were allocated to run the survey again and our intention is to align this activity with our annual budget process so that it can also inform the annual budget and long term financial investments.

We also looked at ways we can keep our community informed throughout the year. We publish a quarterly newsletter called *About town* which is delivered to all householders, but we also wanted to encourage people to follow our activities online, throughout the year. In 2014, we introduced a weekly email specifically for our Elected Members. Circulated on Fridays, the premise of the *Weekly round-up* was to give the Elected Members a heads up on some potential hot topics that had arisen during the week.

In 2015-16 we expanded the format and style of the *Weekly round-up* and opened it up to the public. Everyone can download the *Weekly round-up* from our homepage, or better still, become a subscriber and automatically receive updates. At the 30 June 2016, we were also working to improve the homepage to make information more accessible, offer online polls and encourage greater uptake of our social media.

The past year has also been one of **continuous improvement** for many of our internal processes. We undertook a view of our existing IT processes and systems and commenced the work of rolling out an upgraded suite of devices for Elected Members and staff - in particular our depot staff working out in the field. Unfortunately, we hit some technical setbacks and weren't able to deliver an external customer service request upgrade to enable ratepayers to track progress on the customer service requests, but we are continuing to investigate and resolve this.

During the 2015-16 financial year, Administration completed a public tender process relating to the establishment of panel suppliers for the Town of Walkerville. Successful panel suppliers were selected in June 2016 at the conclusion of a comprehensive evaluation process. All contractual arrangements will be finalised in early 2016-17.



Mayor Ray Grigg, Simon Bryant and Kiki Magro

Finally, Council adopted its *Business continuity management plan* to ensure that agreed processes are in place should Council need to respond to an interruption event.

As I reflect back on the previous 12 months I am pleased to report that it has been an incredibly productive year for us and one where we have laid the groundwork for some major upcoming projects. I acknowledge the support of Mayor Ray Grigg, who continues to keep the lines of communication open between Council and Community, the Elected Members for their contribution and insight and of course, the hard working staff at Council.

Kiki Magro
Chief Executive Officer



administration



staff profile (head count)

Employment status

	female	male	total
full time	5	7	12
part time	5	0	5
casual	1	1	2
fixed term contract	12	5	17
Total	23	13	36



Staff were found to be very satisfied working for Council

80% satisfied / very satisfied

with none of those responding being dissatisfied.

New Focus community survey December 2015



Employment profile

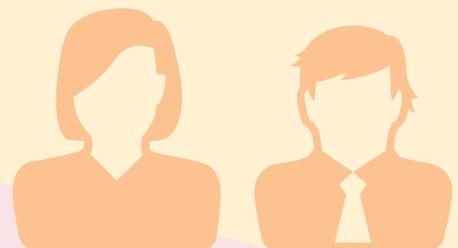
age	female	male	total
Under 21	0	0	0
21-30	7	0	7
31-34	0	3	3
35-44	2	4	6
45-54	7	5	12
55-64	7	1	8
65 plus	0	0	0
Total	23	13	36

Length of service

years	female	male	total
0-2	7	4	11
2-5	4	4	8
5-10	7	3	10
10-15	2	2	4
15 plus	3	0	3
Total	23	13	36

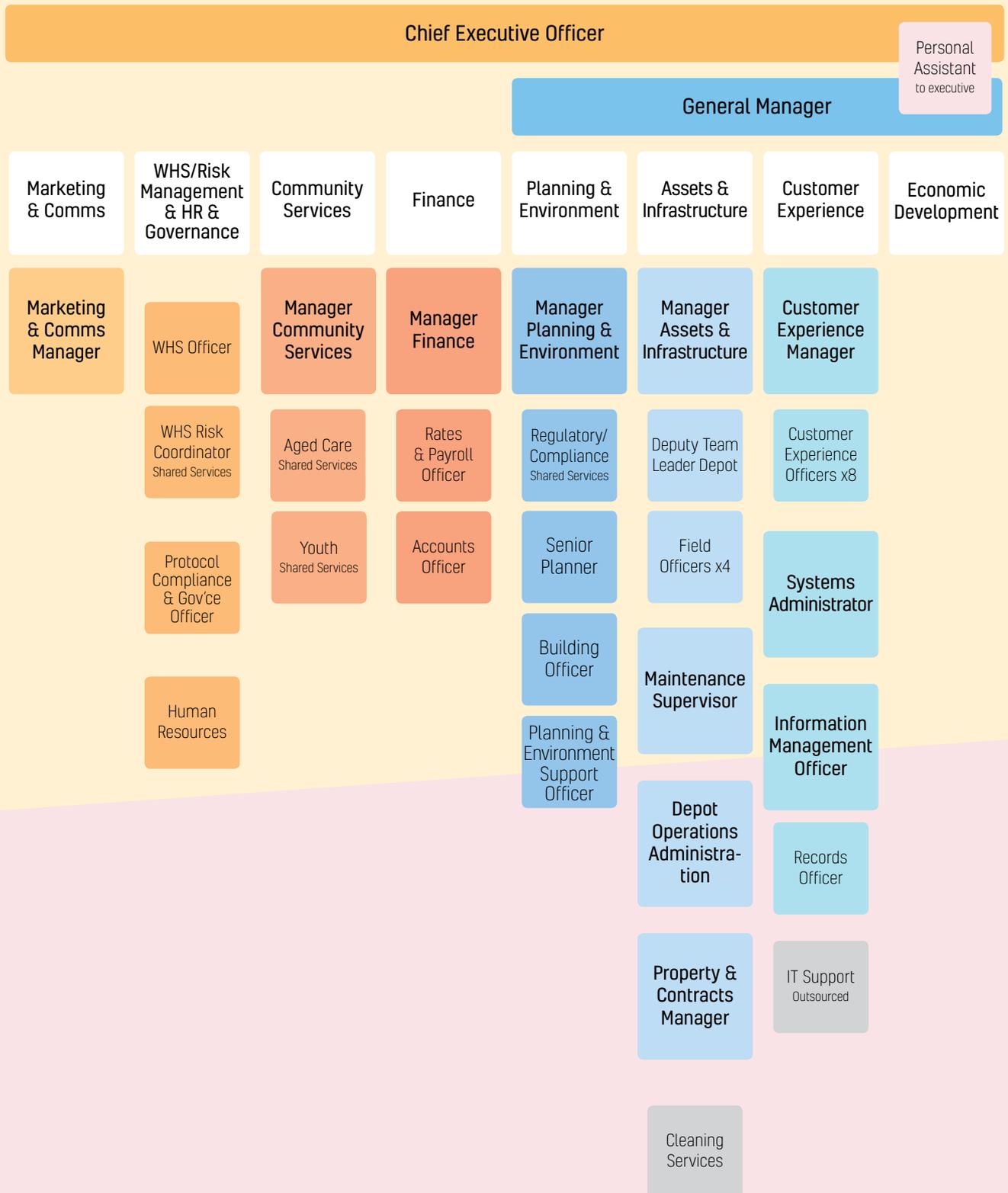
Occupation stream

	female	male	total
engineering	0	1	1
building/planning	1	2	3
community services	11	2	13
works/maintenance	3	6	9
corporate/governance	8	2	10
Total	23	13	36



administration

organisational structure as at 30 June 2016



salary register

	Part Time (PT) or Casual (C)	FTE	Classification (Level)	Salary	Motor Vehicle (MV): Full Use + Value or Fuel Card (FC)	Super	Total Package
Chief Executive Officer		1	Contract	205,971	MV: 7,000	19,155	232,126
General Manager		1	Contract	150,000		14,250	164,250
Manager Finance		1	Contract	120,000		11,400	131,400
Manager Planning & Environment		1	Contract	109,132		10,368	119,500
Manager Community Services		1	Contract	103,982	FC: 2,000	9,670	115,652
Manager Asset & Infrastructure		1	Contract	100,000	FC: 2,500 MV: 10,000	9,500	122,000
Manager Customer Experience		1	Contract	100,000		9,500	109,500
Communications & Marketing Manager		1	Contract	94,429		8,971	103,400
Senior Planner	PT	0.6	Contract	51,000		4,845	55,845
Property & Contracts Officer		1	Contract	85,000		8,075	93,075
Protocol, Compliance & Governance Officer		1	GO 6.3	83,104		7,729	90,833
Depot Operations Administration	PT	0.6	GO 5.2	44,337		4,212	48,549
Rates & Payroll Officer		1	GO 4.4	70,827		6,587	77,414
Accounts Officer		1	GO 4.4	70,827		6,587	77,414
Information Management Officer		1	GO 4.4	70,827		6,587	77,414
Personal Assistant		1	GO 3.2	61,792		5,870	67,662
Customer Experience Officer		1	GO 2.1	54,119		5,141	59,260
Customer Service Officer		1	GO 2.1	54,119		5,141	59,260
Customer Service Officer	PT	0.51	GO 2.2	29,336		2,787	32,123
WHS Officer	PT	0.4	GO 3.2	24,717		2,348	27,065
Customer Service Officer (Planning & Building)		1	GO 2.4	58,728		5,579	64,307
Records Officer	PT	0.6	GO 2.1	32,471		3,085	35,556
Concierge/Customer Service Officer		1	GO 2.2	55,656		5,287	60,943
Library Systems Administrator	PT	0.6	Contract	42,034		3,993	46,027
Library Assistant	PT	0.55	GO 2.4	33,826		3,146	36,972
Library Team Member	PT	0.65	GO 2.4	39,168		3,721	42,889
Library Team Member		1	GO 2.2	55,656		5,287	60,943
Library Team Member	PT	0.5	GO 2.2	26,948		2,560	29,508
Library Team Member	Cas	0.0	GO 2				
Cleaner	Cas	0.7	WCAT 1	52,334		4,972	57,306
Team Leader Depot		1	GO 4.3	69,291		6,444	75,735
Works Leader		1	WC 3.3	64,528		6,130	70,658
Municipal Employee		1	WC 2.3	58,425		5,434	63,859
Maintenance Officer		1	WC 2.3	58,424		5,550	63,974
Leading maintenance Worker		1	WC 2.3	58,425		5,434	63,859
Field Worker		1	WC 2.2	56,892		5,405	62,297

administration

work health safety and return to work (WHS & RTW)

2015-16 saw the *Work health safety and Return to work* programs continue to advance in their pro-active approach to improving work, health and safety outcomes within the workplace.

The main focus has been to ensure that all potential risks are identified, documented, consulted on, agreed to and easily accessible by staff. To achieve this, a major body of work was undertaken to review the risks associated with tasks undertaken by staff.

A review of Administration's *Hazard and risk management instruction* was undertaken in consultation with the staff. Subsequently, a total of 37 task risk assessment processes were either reviewed, updated or introduced.

As a result of the introduction of the WHS Constructions Regulations relating to any tasks undertaken in relation to construction work, Council created and implemented five *Safe work method statement documents* to ensure that it is compliant with the new legislation.

In keeping with the corporate message of 'continuous improvement', Administration undertook a review of critical WHS information including policies, instructions, procedures and risk assessments.

Milestones

Council's WHS and RTW systems received a score of 100% for the LGAWCS KPI Audit resulting in a financial bonus of \$38,922.40. These funds are reinvested in WHS programs.

A decrease in workers compensation claims has resulted in a 5% increase in rebate penalties.

Business continuity planning (BCP)

Administration adopted a comprehensive and integrated approach to the development of a *Business continuity management plan*. The BCP ensures that adequate and appropriate structures and protocols are in place for Administration to respond to an interruption event that has the potential to adversely impact the continuity of Council services.

This plan gives the Administration a 'whole of organisation' strategy that identifies facilities, technical infrastructure, key responsibilities, and processes and that can be rolled out in the case of an interruption event.

Administration has entered into a reciprocal formal agreement with the City of Prospect for the use of office space and facilities in the case of disruption and inability to use Council offices.

Management and staff undertook a testing exercise the BCP. This testing was carried out by the Local Government Risk Services and proved to be of great benefit. As a result of this testing, the BCP was reviewed and updated.

Training

WHS training is tailored to meet the WHS & RTW needs associated with the diverse roles undertaken by staff (i.e. administration and depot staff) in all Administration based working environments.

In 2015-16 employees attended sessions on:

- contractor management
- fire safety emergency warden refresher
- managing difficult people
- accident investigation
- hazard management
- competency assessment
- internal auditor training
- eye awareness training
- eye vision screening
- mandatory reporting training
- heat stress/skin cancer awareness
- first aid - senior first aid certificate
- first aid - CPR refresher
- competency assessment - auger
- competency assessment - tractor operation
- competency assessment - polesaw
- ride on mower
- working at heights
- truck driving awareness/training
- asbestos awareness
- competency assessment - vibro plate
- workzone traffic management.

WHS Committee

The Work Health Safety Committee is the administrative body that ensures that the organisation complies with all legislative requirements associated with WHS and RTW.

The Committee comprises of three management representatives and three WHS representatives.

The Committee met four times in the 2015-16 financial year and discussed and reviewed all required aspects of the WHS & RTW plan and programs.

Health and wellbeing

Every year, Council is eligible for a performance based rebate from the LGA Workers Compensation Scheme. All health and wellbeing programs are funded from this rebate.

Free annual health assessments were offered to all staff and were carried out by the Corporate Health Group, on behalf of Council's insurers, the LGA Workers Compensation Scheme.

Back and shoulder massages were once again offered to staff on a monthly basis and 95% of staff took advantage of this health and wellbeing initiative.

Skin cancer screening was also offered to all staff.

Staff are offered a rebate for either an annual gym membership or private health cover.

Fresh fruit was supplied to all staff once a week as part of a healthy eating initiative.

Employee assistance program (EAP)

The program offers up to six free confidential counselling sessions to employees and their immediate family and is an important part of Council's health and wellbeing programs.

LGA Mutual Liability Scheme

Changes to the Risk Management review process by the LGA Mutual Liability Scheme has resulted in different reporting information for Council. The 2015-16 risk management profile resulted in Council receiving an overall assessment of 79.25% which was above the average of metropolitan Councils which is 77.6%. Council also received a performance bonus of \$10,766.

Two processes identified for improvement were:

- use by other parties - facilities/land
- community land recreation/reserve services.

Council is an equal opportunity employer



administration

customer experience

It is recognised at a strategic level that customer service is one of the most important things we do and this is fully supported at both executive and Elected Member level. Every year, customer experience officers respond to thousands of enquiries - in person, by email and over the phone. Outside of business hours, Council enquiries are managed by a 24 hour answering service.

Customer service requests

In 2015-16 customer experience staff responded to a range of issues and requests. Most of these were dealt with at the first point of contact and therefore not recorded. However, requests that required ongoing follow-up were recorded and tracked.

Register of customer requests received during 2015-16:

Access cover lifted/missing:	doggy dunnit bags	1	overhanging/overgrowth	street signs	8
• Council owned	drag out	5	hedges:	street sweeping	17
• utility owned	drainage problem, private property	3	• Council owned	street tree:	
Birds	ducks	1	• private property	• damage	56
Banners	electrical service underground	1	parking: concerns, queries, complaints	• dead or dying	32
Bees: Council property	fences		parking permits	• new replacement	15
bins	• damage to private property	2	planning enquiries	• overhanging	13
bins not emptied	• civil matter	2	play equipment	• requires pruning	66
bins onstreets, reserves	flooding	11	possums	traffic signals	1
building enquiries	footpaths	71	pothole	traffic studies	2
building site issues	function preparation	9	public toilets	trees private:	
burning, outdoor	graffiti:		rats	• overhanging council	5
bus shelters	• council property	30	reserve:	• overhanging private	3
cars: abandoned, dumped, incorrectly parked	• public utilities	8	• furniture	trees, street, reserve, council owned	25
cats:	hard rubbish	4	• maintenance	uneven surface	2
• found no id, wild, kittens	hazardous waste	1	roads, council	vandalism	1
• lost	inflammable undergrowth	23	rubbish	vegetation berries nuts grass	6
• nuisance	irrigation: Council property	4	signage:	verge / nature strips	41
council property maintenance	linemarking		• faded	wasps, european	25
crossover - construction	• faded	9	• missing	waste: illegal dumping	55
dead animals	• missing	3	• new	water	2
dogs:	• new	8	significant trees	WHS	1
• attack	litter	1	snakes	Total	1489
• barking, nuisance, misc complaint	miscellaneous request	23	storm damage		
• found, stray	needles, sharps syringes found in public place	2	stormwater		
• lost	obstacles rubbish skips	1	street lights:		
• off leash			• general		
			• maintained by Council		

Correspondence

14,619
Incoming



6,052
Outgoing



234,105

Emails

	emails	megabytes
Jul - Aug 2015	37,655	17,525
Sep - Oct 2015	38,089	17,225
Nov - Dec 2015	39,118	20,725
Jan - Feb 2016	35,482	16,925
Mar - Apr 2016	42,017	20,025
May - Jun 2016	41,744	18,725
Total	234,105	111,150

Parking infringements

parking infringements:		non-parking infringements:	
• issued	501	• issued	50
• waived	86	• waived	15

**Dog and Cat management**

Total court actions for the year	0
Number of official barking dog complaints received	21
Number of official wandering dog complaints received	17
Number of dogs collected and returned to owner before impounded	3
Total number of dogs impounded	13
Total number of dogs impounded and subsequently returned to the owner	13
Number of reports of dog harassment to humans	0
Number of reports of dog attacks on humans	3
Number of reports of dog harassment to animals	4
Number of reports of dog attacks on animals	1
Number of cat complaints	2
Total	77



Research suggests that residents are a high contact – high demand population where ‘Customer service’ was deemed important by 91% of residents and where residents were found to be quite active in engaging with Council – 61% having had contact with Council in the past 12 months.

New Focus community survey December 2015



community



community: feature story

living walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage

In 2015-16, Council commenced work on developing an overarching strategy that would articulate Council's vision to enhance quality of life for people at every age and stage of life.

The strategy would be called: *Living Walkerville: wellbeing for every age and stage*. The Elected Members endorsed a draft framework for a community wellbeing strategy for public consultation.

The framework for *Living Walkerville: Wellbeing for every age and stage* was open for public consultation from Tuesday 5 April until Tuesday 10 May, 2016. Part of the consultation included a community Wellbeing Expo held on Monday 9 May in the Walkerville Town Hall. Approximately 60 people attended the event, including students from Wilderness, Vale Park and St Andrew's Primary School – making it one of the first consultation activities that directly engaged with school children and sought their views.

The following groups were represented at the expo:

- Neighbourhood Watch
- Friends of the Walkerville Library
- Walkerville Historical Society
- City of Prospect - to represent CHSP and Youth programs
- Walkerville Rotary
- Eastern Adelaide Domestic Violence Service
- Active Ageing
- Eastern Health Authority
- Beyond Blue.

During the expo, 'speed workshops' facilitated by community engagement specialist Becky Hirst were offered as a way for participants to provide input into the strategy.

Speed workshops were designed to explore different concepts of wellbeing in Walkerville. Participants were asked to define what 'wellbeing' meant to them; what programs are meeting community needs and what aspects needed improvement.



community: feature story

Feedback was provided to Council in three ways:

- from workshops held during the expo
- through online and print surveys
- from the 'Wellbeing Tree' display set up in the Civic and Community Centre where people could nominate their 'top three' issues using sticky dots.

32 survey responses were received with 98% of respondents affirming that 'wellbeing' was very important to them.

From the survey results, the top three themes identified as being most important for the community were:

- active ageing
- support at home
- inclusivity and cultural diversity.

Additional themes were also identified through the process of public consultation. These were incorporated into the framework and included:

- men's issues
- street fairs/markets
- community gardens.

The top priorities for community wellbeing that emerged from the expo were:

- events/street fairs
- sense of community
- gardens, trees, parks and shade
- mental health/social work
- communication
- cars/traffic/congestion and pedestrians
- support for younger and older people
- social/culture.

At the time of publication the strategy was still in development, however its vision, mission and values will be closely aligned to the format of Council's *Strategic community plan* which was adopted by the Council in July 2016.



library



98,498
total loans



4,133
registered borrowers



72,899
visitors door count



330
loans per day

Public Libraries SA (PLSA) is a key strategic body in the library and information industry which aims to ensure the long term viability of public libraries in South Australia. As a professional association the PLSA represents over 130 public libraries across the State - including Walkerville Library.

The Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) have developed a range of public library standards which can be used to provide comparative feedback to public libraries in South Australia. Through this measurement Walkerville Library has the highest number of visits per capita based on council population and exceeds the benchmark target.

2015-16 was another busy year for the library. As well as servicing local library users, the high quality of the collection means that items from the Walkerville collection are highly sought after by library users throughout the public library network.

Walkerville Library statistics 2015-16

Total holds	16,734
Total copies (items in collection)	21,356
Number of transits into Walkerville (items received from other libraries)	80,339
Number of transits out of Walkerville (items sent to other libraries)	80,599
Total operating hours	2,247
Av. number of customers per hour of operation	32
Av. number of loans per hour of operation	44
Total monthly volunteer hours worked (not including Tech Tuesday hours)	374
Number of outreach visits made to housebound library users	12

In line with the mantra of 'continuous improvement' a number of changes were introduced to enhance services and which have been successful in terms of popularity and efficiency.

- The *Baby bounce* program was expanded and was relocated to the Town Hall and the result has been an increase in uptake.
- New coffee machine installed near the entrance of the library.
- A self-check machine was installed in December 2015.
- In September 2015 staff attended the biennial Public Libraries SA Conference and heard from local, national and international speakers on a range of topics focused on innovation, collaboration and transformation.
- After completion of a review into the magazine collection, the library commenced a new subscription service which is more efficient and cost effective. A range of titles that suit the needs of our local community have been selected which also complement the magazine service (Zinio), available online.

Programs & Events	hours	participants
Adult programs	63	721
Children programs:		
Baby Bounce 0-2 years	32	597
Playtime 0-2 years	13	217
Story Time 0-5 years	36	306
School Holiday sessions / events	16	461
Total	97	1,581

community

Technology

Total public PC sessions x 5 PCs	6,967
Total time used: hours	3,630
Public wireless internet users	1,529

Overdrive



4,468
ebook/audio book
checkouts



297
registered user

Online resources

Ancestry library edition searches (family history searches on public pcs)	1,069
Lynda online training sessions	201
Zinio online magazines: number of checkouts (since Jan 16)	850

	programs	participants
Tech Tuesday volunteer tutors		
iPad and PC help sessions	121	265



Library highlights

As well as regular programming such as: weekly *Baby bounce* sessions (for 0-3 years olds), *Story time* (for 2-5 year olds) and *Tech Tuesdays* for adults, the library also offered the community a range of one-off events in 2015-16 Including:

School holiday program

During the 2015-2016 the Library presented a full school holiday program which included art and craft sessions, science workshops, lego play and a drama literacy session presented by the State Theatre Company.

Craft group

The craft group was established in 2014 and continues to meet weekly to work on craft activities. Their latest project involved making special emergency care teddies distributed by the Red Cross to children in traumatic situations in Australia and overseas.

Tai Chi workshop

From October to November 2015 an eight week program of Tai Chi workshops were held in the Walkerville Town Hall and on Howie Reserve. Positive feedback was received from all participants. Weekly classes averaged 13 people per session.

In 2015-16, the library also presented a range of programs and activities as part of *Cultivate5081*. These included:

January 2016

Walkerville Drive-in

Fun activity in the Walkerville Town Hall for children aged four to eight years. Children refitted cardboard boxes into personalised cars and then enjoyed the movie *Cars* on the big screen.

Animals anonymous

Lively native wildlife show featuring bush creatures to inspire and delight young suburban wildlife warriors.

April 2016

Under the stardome

A mobile planetarium was installed in the Walkerville Town Hall for children to learn about stars, planets, gravity, phases of the moon and the wonders of the planet.

For more *Cultivate5081* highlights, see page 65.



friends of walkerville library

A group of interested readers formed the Friends of the Walkerville Library Inc in 1986 with the aim of liaising between the library and the community.

The Friends arrange fund-raising activities and events of interest to members and give practical help and support to the library.

The Friends stock a set of shelves in the library with donated books, CDs and DVDs. The sale of these items, together with the proceeds of two raffles per year, and the income from membership subscriptions enable the Friends to provide the library with items it could not otherwise afford.

The Board of the Friends meets four times per year and at these meetings invites the library staff to submit a 'wish list' for purchases for the collection. From the 1st April 2015 through to the 31st March 2016, the Friends contributed \$11,000 to the library for the purchase of non-fiction books, children's books and toys, computer games, adult fiction, CDs and DVDs.

This amount included \$2,530 to enable the library to continue employing a consultant to work on the digitisation of the library's local history assets.

The Friends also support the library and the Council in other ways. In 2015, it hosted a Christmas function for members, the Mayor, Councillors and other invited residents. This year, an author event was organised and catered for by the Friends, who provide and serve refreshments during Council cultural events. Members regularly assist with shelving books and supplying and preparing materials for school holiday programmes.

The Office bearers of the Friends' Board comprise:

- Jenny Hills, President and Chair
- Christine Elstob, Secretary
- Susan Newell, Treasurer

Council thanks Christine Elstob for providing this information.

community



The Civic and Community Centre has had strong visitation with 73% of residents visiting in the past 12 months.

New Focus community survey December 2015



civic and community centre

The Civic and Community Centre has a number of multi-purpose venue spaces for hire.

These spaces comprise:

- Walkerville Town Hall
- 1855 Room
- foyer area
- Library meeting room.

To support the work and contribution of local community groups, Council waives all hire fees and charges. Many groups, including Men’s Probus, Rotary and the Friends of the Walkerville Library choose to hold their regular meetings and events at the Civic and Community Centre. The following local groups entered into Memorandum of Understanding arrangements to have hire costs waived in 2015-16.

- Friends of the Walkerville Library
- Ladies Probus Club of Walkerville (no longer active)
- Mens Probus Club of Walkerville
- Rotary Club of Walkerville: Pleasant Sunday Afternoon Concerts
- Walkerville Miniature Christmas Pageant (Peter Golding)
- Vale Park Our Patch.

Income stream absorbed through waiving of hiring fees of the Civic and Community Centre in 2015-16 was \$8667.

The Civic and Community Centre also has potential to generate income through hire for private and corporate functions.

Income stream generated through hire of the Civic and Community Centre in 2015-16 was \$5585.

services & opportunities

Immunisation clinics

The Eastern Health Authority (EHA) serves five constituent metropolitan Councils, including the Town of Walkerville.

EHA supports the Council with a range of public health services throughout the year.

EHA provides public immunisation clinics for its constituent Councils and their residents. In 2015-16, a total of 222 residents attended a public immunisation clinic. This was an increase of 22 clients from 2014-15. 71% attended clinics at Eastern Health Authority offices in St Peters and 15% attended clinics in the Civic and Community Centre. In 2015-16 the daytime clinics were moved to Monday evenings between 4pm to 6pm to make it easier for working families to attend a clinic in Walkerville.

In March 2016, immunisation nurses from the EHA hosted an information session prior to the Library’s *Baby bounce* session to give parents and carers the latest information on immunisation and flu season. EHA also distributed goodie bags for parents and children.

Free community bus

The community bus runs every Friday and eligible residents can utilise the service as many times as they like. This weekly service picks up residents from their front door and takes them to North Park Shopping Centre and returns them home. For many people it is a practical and safe way to meet new people and get out and about without the hassle or expense of arranging transport. This community service is primarily intended for people who do not have private transport options or who have difficulties using or accessing public transport.

The free community bus service is completely funded by Walkerville Council and operated by an external professional company.

pick up & returns

July 15	162	January 16	122
August 15	124	February 16	127
September 15	136	March 16	115
October 15	164	April 16	159
November 15	140	May 16	141
December 15	172	June 16	143
Total		1705	





Justice of the Peace

This popular weekly service is regularly booked out and JPs offer their services on a volunteer basis.

Services offered by the JPs include: witnessing of affidavits certified copy, power of attorney, advanced directive care, expiation notices, lands titles, waiver of rights, witness signature, statutory declarations and 100 point ID checks.

2015	clients	2016	clients
July	77	January	76
August	88	February	18
September	82	March	67
October	75	April	63
November	98	May	57
December	49	June	80
Total	469		361

**cross-council
community support**



The word ‘active’ refers to continuing participation in social, economic, cultural, spiritual and civic affairs, not just the ability to be physically active or to participate in the labour force. Older people who retire from work or live with disabilities can remain active contributors to their families, peers, communities and nations. Active ageing aims to extend healthy life expectancy and quality of life for all people as they age.



World Health Organisation

active ageing

During 2015/16, the Town of Walkerville and City of Prospect continued to offer services that assist older residents (over 65 years of age) and younger people with a disability to live independently in their own homes. Dedicated program coordinators based at City of Prospect coordinate services and social programs for residents of City of Prospect and the Town of Walkerville.

Partnering with a neighbouring Council is a cost efficient way to offer a diverse range of programs and services and programs for domestic assistance, home maintenance and modifications and social participation.

These include:

- Exercise groups
- Community bunch
- Men’s shed
- Lunch group
- Seniors group
- Strength for life
- Market run
- Friendship groups
- Fishing buddies
- Zoo group
- Matinee group
- Matinee performance program.

community

Prior to 1 July 2015 these services were totally funded by the State Government through the Home and Community Care program (HACC). However, since 1 July 2015 the State Government continued to fund only the HACC program for people under 65 years of age on a Disability Support Pension (DSP), with the Commonwealth Government now providing funding for those residents over 65 years of age through the Commonwealth Home Support Program (CHSP). People wishing to access the CHSP program now are required to register through My Aged Care (1800 200 422 / www.myagedcare.gov.au). This gateway provides residents with a 'one stop shop' for all low and high care needs through to nursing home requirements. The City of Prospect acts as a service provider and still continues to provide home support services and social program activities for residents of the Prospect and Walkerville council areas.

Community programs include:

- social support and activities in a community-based group setting
- transport services i.e. assistance for people to get out and about for shopping or appointments.

At home services include:

- domestic assistance
- personal care
- home maintenance
- home modification
- nursing care.



Uptake of services from Town of Walkerville residents

	no of clients	take up*
Central Market trip	14	37
Collinswood friendship group	3	62
community lunch	24	121
exercise group at Walkerville	16	271
exercise group at Prospect	7	23
lunch group	19	130
men's shed	8	121
matinee out of the square performance	14	57
Prospect friendship group	3	73
strength for life	2	65
zoo visits	15	41
total	125	1001
Domestic assistance	95	844
Home garden & maintenance		
electrical	11	17
gardening	90	241
general house maintenance	51	58
gutter clean	33	39
plumbing	12	13
total	197	368
Home modifications		
grab rails	7	7
key safe	1	1
security maintenance	1	1
smoke detector batteries	4	4
total	13	13
Transport		
taxi vouchers	2	17
transport to activity	18	105
transport from activity	18	108
total	38	230

*The number of occasions this service was used by the client.

youth

In 2015-16 the Town of Walkerville and City of Prospect continued to co-fund programs and initiatives for young people aged between 10 and 25 years old. A dedicated youth program coordinator was based at the City of Prospect.

Club5082



Club5082 is a fortnightly 'all ages' music event held at Prospect Town Hall on Friday evenings from 7pm. Club5082 provides the unique opportunity for young bands and musicians to gain performance experience in a friendly and supportive environment.

Four to five youth bands perform at each event for approximately 30 minutes. Stage, lighting, PA and backline equipment is provided at no cost. Musicians simply plug in and play.

Club5082 is a highly popular program with young bands and musicians and is regularly booked out 12 months in advance.

26 concerts were held during this financial year catering for all tastes in music. Attendance ranged from 40 (least) to 200 (venue capacity).

Ten talented young people were contracted through the program fulfilling roles such as: graphic design, bartending, sound and lighting technicians, videography, photography and sound recording.

Two of these contractors were local students – Brooke Craighead and Nathan Sivewright. In 2015, Brooke won a Young volunteer of the year award, presented by Walkerville Council and Nathan was nominated in the same category.

Nathan is contracted to film and photograph Club5082 performers. The high quality media provided by Nathan is uploaded and shared through the Club5082 facebook page for bands and performers to view and enjoy. Brooke Craighead managed the Club5082 bar and assisted with lighting.



YouthFM

The YouthFM radio program is produced by young people for young people with the support of the YouthFM Mentor. The YouthFM show is aired weekly on Thursday afternoons from 4pm at Three D Radio 93.7FM. Participants are between 15 and 25 years of age.

This program provides training, skill development and career pathways in radio broadcasting and raises awareness of issues that impact on young people, promotes local youth events and provides air time to musicians.

YouthFM is an initiative of City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters in partnership with Cities of Burnside, Campbelltown, Prospect, Town of Walkerville and Three D Radio.

21 participants were recruited during 2015-16 financial year from the eastern region. 14 young people completed the training and graduated the program.

Town of Walkerville provided funding for local resident Olivia Gniadek to take part in the program. Olivia successfully graduated and was awarded the title of most enthusiastic presenter for the year.

Youth Advisory Committee

The Youth Advisory Committee disbanded in 2015-16. Members continue to provide support to plan and implement fortnightly Club5082 events.

The Town of Walkerville acknowledges the City of Prospect for providing information and photos for this section of the *Annual report*.



Providing unique opportunities to gain experience in a friendly and supportive environment.

City of Prospect



community

eastside business enterprise centre (EBEC)

EBEC is a not for profit organisation supported by the Federal and Local Government funding members including the Town of Walkerville.



There have been a number of major changes made to the business over the last financial year as we introduced a new contract and made significant changes to our service delivery.

The business has strengthened its member base, expanded networking opportunities and grown its commercial activities. These activities support the success of the contract and they are positive lead indicators for continued growth. The sponsorship of events was offered for the first time and was extremely well received by the membership with the events fully subscribed. We secured our first sponsor for the organisation at the Platinum level with Bartercard commencing 1 January 2016. These first steps towards financial sustainability are small ones but are significant in that they demonstrate the proof of concept and now we move to the challenge of scaling up. This has been a positive year for BEC as we developed our new service model and we look forward to building on this solid foundation in 2016-17.

There were 1196 services delivered to businesses in 2015-16 and this was 79% of the target set for the year. The targets were ambitious and the introduction of the new contract and service model impacted on the numbers. The performance has steadily improved throughout the year and the composition of services adjusted to respond to changing demands. The networking activities performed well and have been diversified with the introduction of a breakfast and a lunch in addition the evening events. These have attracted new audiences but we were not able to sustain all three and will proceed with the lunch and evening events. The Mentor consults were under target due to a delay in launching the Mentoring Program but this was commenced May 2016 and we are on track for 2016-17. The workshop numbers have been inconsistent throughout the year and the numbers overall much lower than expected. The number of workshops was not sustainable with our current audience so we scheduled less than planned to reduce the spread. The topics and the presenters need to be changed regularly to maintain interest and we have developed relationships with contractors who have their own audiences in order to increase our market reach.

Services delivered by ERA Council area

service type	networking	workshop	mentor consult	total
Burnside	51	45	43	139
Campbelltown	49	18	26	93
Prospect	19	9	13	41
Unley	53	20	37	110
Walkerville	7	4	12	23
NP&SP	141	41	69	251
total	320	137	200	657

Explanation of services

networking: includes breakfast, lunch and evening.

workshop: 2 or 3 hour group based sessions for 10 people per group.

mentor consult: Phone or face to face consultation with business mentor.

Membership

Total membership	209
New members Jul 2015 - Mar 2016	130

Membership has doubled since 2014 and averaged just over 10 new members per month. There have been many improvements to member benefits and engagement and these will continue to be expanded with the goal of improving retention of members. The biggest challenge is getting the message out to a larger audience. Membership decreased in 2015-16 due to a number of free memberships distributed in 2014-15 that were not renewed. There were 130 new members but attrition rate was too high to achieve overall growth. The support of Councils is integral to meeting the challenge of raising awareness of our services in the local business community and increasing our audience.

Peta Coughlin, Manager EBEC



partnerships

In line with its strategic focus areas, the Town of Walkerville supported the following community events in 2015-16:

- 2015 & 2016 Anzac Day Dawn Service, presented by the Walkerville RSL
- 2015 Miniature Christmas Pageant, presented by Peter Golding
- 2015 Walkerville Art Show, presented by Walkerville Rotary.

Council has formalised some of these relationships by entering into Memorandum of Understanding (MOUs) with local community groups and organisations to ensure consistency, probity and fair dealing in transactions with third parties.

Partnership highlight:

Miniature Christmas Pageant

The 2015 pageant opened to the public on the 18 November to coincide with Council's Christmas event on Walkerville Oval. For the first time, Peter Golding, with Council's full support, extended the closing time on opening night to 10pm. The intention of the trial was to ascertain whether attendance at Walkerville Oval would drive attendance to the Miniature Pageant and visa versa. Unfortunately, despite extensive promotion in the lead up, and during the event, the trial was not considered viable, with only a handful of people visiting the Town Hall. One of the contributing factors could have been the extreme weather temperatures which also impacted on expected crowds for Council's own event.

There were nine new floats in the main display in the Walkerville Town Hall. In the gallery space, six display boards showed photographs of many pageant floats from years gone by. The Gallery was decked out in traditional Christmas tones of red and gold, but the Town Hall was turned into a Northern Hemisphere colour scheme of blue, silver and white and featured a life size snowman in the main entrance, which proved a very popular photo opportunity.

The nominated charity for 2015 was Telethon South Australia, which distributes all funds raised throughout the financial year to more than 15 charitable organisations.

Peter Golding, Director



Results for 2015

Attendances



851 adults

↑179 from 2014



850 children

↑30 from 2014



1701 average of 340 per day

Gold Coin Donation

\$2381.55

↑414.55 from 2014



community

Grants and sponsorship

In 2015-16 Council revised its policies relating to Community Fund and sponsorship programs. The policies now provide greater clarity on the type of activities Council supports. The application process was also streamlined.

2015-16 Community fund recipients

Gilberton Amateur Swimming Club Grant for Centenary of Gilberton Amateur Swimming Club	\$650.00
Christian Gasparin Cost towards attendance at Australian boys team - futsal (Indoor Soccer) event	\$200.00
St Monica's Catholic Parish Netball Club Inc Cost towards attendance at Combined Australian Netball Association national championships	\$650.00
Walkerville Bowling Club Inc Night Owls Bowling	\$1000.00
Walkerville Society Inc acquisition and installation of park bench	\$1768.45
Walkerville Sub-Branch RSL replacement of existing community noticeboard	\$700.00
Lorraine Di Giusto Costs towards attendance at Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo	\$150.00
Lorraine Di Giusto Costs towards attendance at Daylesford Highland Gathering, Victorian Championships	\$150.00
Lucinda Duxbury Costs towards attendance at Futsal (indoor soccer) Nationals (under 19) State team	\$150.00
Yolanda Qian Costs towards attendance at Australian figure skating Championships	\$150.00
Walkerville Bowling Club Inc signage	\$2000.00
Walkerville Society Inc garden bench	\$1000.00
Total	\$8568.45

2015-16 sponsorship recipients

Walkerville Historical Society printing of newsletters	\$420.00
Vale Park Primary School Courier costs to transport donated books to Fiji	\$1000.00
Walkerville Neighbourhood Watch printing of newsletters	\$1604.00
Total	\$3024.00



2016 ANZAC Day Dawn Service



Mayor Ray Grigg

Sponsorship highlight: 2016 ANZAC Day Dawn Service

Council had the pleasure of sponsoring, once again, the Township's most significant and well attended community events - the 2016 ANZAC Day Dawn Service. Mayor Ray Grigg gave the keynote address. Below is an abridged version of the Mayor's address.

Symbolically, this ceremony begins in darkness, but ends with the dawn of a new day. Through prayer and music - through the laying of wreaths - and with the sounding of the Last Post; we honour all who have served in the defence of our Country.

This national day of commemoration is observed both in this region and overseas. ANZAC Day ceremonies will also be held in Belgium, France, Malaysia, Vietnam, Papua New Guinea, Thailand and of course... Gallipoli in Turkey, where the legend of ANZAC was born. Whatever reason brings you here this morning - this is an occasion for reflection and remembrance.

The years 2015 through to 2018 commemorate the Centenary of the First World War. This epic conflict had a profound effect on Australian society. With a population of less than five million, more than 400,000 men enlisted, more than 60,000 were killed and 156,000 wounded, gassed, or taken prisoner. Last year, Gallipoli was a focal point for the World War One Centenary.

In 2016, our attention turns to the Western Front and the 100 year anniversary of two significant battles - Fromelles and Pozieres. Fromelles was the Australian Imperial Forces' first major action on the Western Front. On the 16 July, 1916 - and in less than 24 hours - they suffered more than 5,500 casualties. That same month on the Western Front - at Pozieres - some 23,000 Australian casualties were incurred after six weeks of intense fighting.

In 2014, my wife Beverly and I travelled to France to see some of these World War One landmarks for ourselves. We visited military cemeteries, battlefields and museums. Being there was a very emotional experience and one that gave us a sense of eternal pride and gratitude for the courage and sacrifice of our fallen ANZACs.



Today, these are sacred places of dignified silence and respectful awe. A century ago, they were sites of unspeakable horror and devastating loss. And so it is that a hundred years on - we are still humbled by stories of triumph and tragedy. Of battles fought and of millions of lives lost, both military and civilian.

So much was demanded of ordinary Australian men and women. They fulfilled their duty and made extraordinary sacrifices for what they believed in.



C. E. W. Bean the official war correspondent observed: They're not heroes. They do not intend to be thought or spoken of as heroes. They're just ordinary Australians, doing their particular work as their country would wish them to do it. And pray God, Australians in days to come will be worthy of them.

A few days ago, some roses were planted in these Memorial Gardens. Named the "Fields of Fromelles" they were created to honour the 250 Australian and British soldiers who died at Fromelles and whose remains were recovered in 2009.

These roses will also be planted at the Australian War Cemetery in Fromelles. Significantly, this will be the first Australian Bred rose ever planted on European soil.

I note that 2016 marks some other important historical milestones. It is the Centenary year of the establishment of the Returned Services League and it is the 50th anniversary of the Battle of Long Tan in Vietnam.

I commend the RSL, who with the support of Walkerville Rotary, have presented this outstanding ceremony.

I especially thank the children and young people from our local schools and the 1st Gilberton Scout Group for their involvement.

As we commemorate the sacrifice of all who served in military and peacekeeping operations - let's also acknowledge Australian servicemen and women who are continuing to follow in the footsteps of those first ANZACs. Let us remember their families, their friends and their communities.

We do not live in a perfect world. And these are uncertain times. The definition of war and armed conflict has changed beyond recognition in our lifetime.

However, the courage, resilience and the sacrifice of a nation... the spirit of ANZAC that we remember on the 25th of April continues to have meaning for successive generations.

And for this reason we say...lest we forget.

cultivate & celebrate



cultivate & celebrate: feature story

cultivate

Between May 2015 and May 2016, Council presented a year-long program of arts and cultural events under the banner *Cultivate5081*.

From a sell-out-matinee of an Aussie classic with live flamenco performances, through to outdoor artist studios on Walkerville Terrace - there was much to celebrate and cultivate in the Town of Walkerville.

This pilot program was initiated and developed through Marketing and Communications and sought to bring together arts and cultural activities in the Town of Walkerville and showcase the Walkerville Town Hall as a versatile performance venue.

The 2015-16 *Cultivate5081* program comprised:

- ongoing library based events and activities
- one-off new events developed by administration, specifically for the program including:
 - SALA on the Terrace
 - *Strictly ballroom* movie event
 - *Fame and Fortune* play readings
 - *Culinary passions* with Simon Bryant
- two 2016 Adelaide Fringe events
- arts/cultural events presented by local community groups, supported by Council, including:
 - Club5082 Live Youth Bands (co-funded with City of Prospect)
 - Walkerville Art Show (Council is an event sponsor)
 - Walkerville RSL ANZAC Day Dawn Service (Council sponsors the service) and Remembrance Day Ceremony
 - *Pleasant Sunday afternoon* concerts presented by Walkerville Rotary (Council waives hire of the Walkerville Town Hall)
 - Christmas Miniature Pageant Presentation (supported by Council through an MOU).

As part of the communications strategy for *Cultivate5081* a new 'brand' was developed and used across all promotional events in conjunction with the Town of Walkerville logo.

2015-16 Highlights from Cultivate5081:

August 2015: SALA on the Terrace

SALA on the Terrace was presented as part of the 2015 South Australia Living Artists (SALA) Festival. This free community event was held on Mary P Harris 'Bundilla' Reserve on Walkerville Terrace on 28 August 2015. Mary P Harris (1891-1978), was a highly regarded and influential local artist and teacher and the site was selected because of its historical artistic and cultural associations.

Eight contemporary artists were invited to set up outdoor studios and create artworks on site. The eight participating artists were: Wendy Farmilo, Claire Foord, Jorgi Gardener, Youngsoon Jin, Malcolm Koch, Susan Long, Barbara Mullan and Sonali Patel.

Free art workshops for children were facilitated by Pina Ascencio and one hundred primary school students from Vale Park Primary School came along to take part. Thankfully, the rain held off and people braved an extremely cold day to come along and meet the artists in their outdoor studios.



Susan Long, SALA on the Terrace



Claire Foord, SALA on the Terrace



cultivate & celebrate: feature story



“

I felt it was a wonderful initiative of the Walkerville Council and such a historic thing to do. The school children were delightful and it took me back to my teaching days with that age group.

Barbara Mullan, artist

”

An exhibition of works by Mary P Harris depicting local scenes was on display. The exhibition was accompanied by a flyer which featured a biography on the artist and a 'walking trail' with street directions of the local locations she painted - most of which were in walking distance of the Mary P Harris Reserve.

Deputy Mayor David Shetliffe, opened the event on behalf of the Mayor Ray Grigg, who was overseas.

Invited guests included:

- Rachel Sanderson MP, State Member for Adelaide and Shadow Minister for Families and Child Protection; Social Housing; Volunteers; Youth; Higher Education, Science and Information Economy.
- Kevin Knight, Mayor of the City of Tea Tree Gully
- David O'Loughlin, Mayor of the City of Prospect
- Councillors: Margaret Graham-King, MaryLou Bishop and James Williams.

A surprise guest was Ms Wendy Pezzaniti, the grand-niece of Mary P Harris, who shared memories of her aunt with a number of guests who had known artist during her lifetime.

The event was covered by the *City North Messenger Press*, which featured a profile on one of the participating artists, Youngsoon Jin.



Youngsoon Jin, SALA on the Terrace

September 2015: Strictly Ballroom

From 1910 through to 1970 film screenings were a regular event in the Town Hall. As part of *Cultivate5081*, Council brought back the magic of the movies with a free screening of Baz Lurhmann's *Strictly ballroom*.

Hosting the event was Logie legend Anne 'Willsy' Wills. Anne shared her life-long love affair with Hollywood and this sell-out event concluded with a vibrant Flamenco performance.



I would just like to thank you and the organisers for the lovely morning we had watching *Strictly ballroom*. I must say, when I saw it advertised the draw card for me was Anne Wills as my mum has always been a fan of hers. We had no idea what to expect and were pleasantly surprised to be greeted at the entrance and given popcorn, ice cream & water. That was a really lovely touch. My mum also got to meet Anne and had a photo taken with her. Anne was so down to earth and friendly.

The Flamenco dancers topped off the day. They did a fantastic performance which was enjoyed by all. The age of my group of four ranged from 23-82 years and the event was enjoyed by all of us.

Lisa



TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

cultivate

NOW SHOWING AT THE WALKERVILLE TOWN HALL

STRICTLY BALLROOM WEDNESDAY 30 SEPT
10.30AM - 1PM

FREE EVENT HOSTED BY ANNE WILLS, FEATURING LIVE FLAMENCO PERFORMANCE

RSVP 25 SEPTEMBER: TELEPHONE 8342 7117, IN PERSON AT COUNCIL OFFICES OR CULTIVATE@WALKERVILLE.SA.GOV.AU

cultivate & celebrate: feature story

October 2015: *Fame and Fortune*: play readings

On the 15th October 2015, a very enthusiastic crowd filled the Town Hall to hear rehearsed readings of two short plays written by former ABC TV and BBC world service newsreader John Ovenden. The comedies (*Fame and Fortune*) were performed by a troupe of award-winning actors - Vicki Barrett, Bridget Walters, Tony Busch and Brian Knott, as well as John Ovenden.

Fame dealt with a group of retired ABC announcers who yearn for the good old days when strict standards mattered.

Fortune was a farce about a married couple who just want a quiet night at home and find their plans thwarted by a door-to-door salesperson, divorcing neighbours with financial problems and the appearance of a mysterious parcel.

Wine and cheese at interval was provided by the Friends of the Walkerville Library.

January 2016: Flags to Flowers

The reknown South Australian artist and designer, Annabelle Collett, ran two workshops which transformed old Council street banners into artfully recycled works of art. Over the course of two days the group created a collection of vibrant floral inspired artworks which were exhibited in the library area.

“Bring along any type of inspiration - pictures, cuttings, drawings etc... together we will transform Council’s collection of fabric banners into a floral fantasy!”

Annabelle Collett



above: Annabelle Collette (left)



March 2016: Culinary passions:

On the 7th March, Walkerville Town Hall was transformed into a foodie's paradise. The popular chef, author, festival director and TV presenter Simon Bryant shared his culinary passions with local residents. The sell-out event included cooking demonstrations and tastings onstage.

May 2016: Walky Talkies

Walkerville's own local movie buff Peter Adamson presented an eclectic selection of reel to reel movies - complete with the sounds of an old style movie projector and popcorn machine!



Simon Bryant and Mayor Grigg

TOWN OF WALKERVILLE cultivate

COMING ATTRACTIONS AT THE WALKERVILLE TOWN HALL

FREE
4 May 1-3pm

WALKY TALKIES

REEL TO REEL MOVIES FROM A BYGONE ERA

RSVP WalkyTalkies 2 May: cultivate@walkerville.sa.gov.au or tel 8342 7100

FREE
6 May 11am

THE LAST PICTURE SHOW MAN

FILM CLASSIC FROM THE 1970s

cultivate & celebrate

2015 Walkerville Christmas

On Wednesday, 18 November, Council held its traditional community Christmas event on Walkerville Oval. Between 500-700 people braved extremely hot weather conditions to celebrate Christmas with their community.

A full line up on stage included carols performed by students from Vale Park and Walkerville Primary Schools and the St Andrew's Primary School sax ensemble. Also onstage was Club5082 youth band *Evolution*, *Tinsel the Reindeer*, *Capital Swing* and the *Kensington and Norwood Brass Band*.

Mayor Grigg officially opened the event which was hosted by popular media identities Anne Wills and Matt Gilbertson. On the oval, hundreds of children enjoyed a host of free activities, including face painting, balloonist, jugglers, caravan photo booth and games and crafts from the local YMCA.



Vale Park Primary School choir



Hosts Matt Gilbertson & Anne Wills



Tinsel the Reindeer

Kensington Spring Gully Brass Band



Mayor Grigg with Phillipa Lamphee



Mayor Grigg with Joshua Wilson



Mayor Grigg with Norm Coleman from the Walkerville RSL



Host Graeme Goodings



Hon Zoe Bettison MP with Raye Whitehead

2016 volunteer of the year awards

On the 22nd June Mayor Ray Grigg hosted the annual Volunteer of the year awards and a special event in the Walkerville Town Hall. Eighty local volunteers and community came together to celebrate the spirit and achievement of volunteering in the Town of Walkerville.

Special guest, the Hon Zoe Bettison, MP, Minister for Volunteers made a surprise announcement, awarding local resident Raye Whitehead with a Certificate of Recognition for outstanding volunteer service to the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery Committee.

The *Young volunteer of the year award* went to Joshua Wilson, a former St Andrew's student. Joshua (who now attends St Peter's College), was recognised for his outstanding contribution to a research project and DVD about the lives of seven local ANZACS. The project was a collaboration with St Andrew's and Walkerville Primary Schools, the Walkerville Wesleyan Cemetery Committee, Walkerville RSL, Uniting Church of Walkerville and the Council. One of the highlights of the awards presentation was Joshua reciting a poem he had written from the perspective of a young ANZAC soldier.

The award for *Community event of the year award* went to the Walkerville RSL for their 2015 Dawn Service. The Centenary of the landings at Gallipoli was the backdrop to this outstanding and memorable community event which was sponsored by the Council. Record crowds braved extremely cold temperatures to participate in this 100th anniversary commemoration. This day of national significance was widely praised and attracted an estimated crowd of 2,500 people – the largest ever turnout.

The *2016 Volunteer of the Year Award* went to Philippa Lamphee. For more than five decades, Philippa Lamphee ensured that the six bells of St Andrew's Anglican Church were rung before services, weddings and commemorations such as the ANZAC Day Dawn Service. She remains the longest serving bell ringer and has taught numerous other volunteers.

Local media identity Graeme Goodings was the emcee for the day and each volunteer took home a Walkerville Council golf umbrella as a gift of appreciation from the Council.

In his opening address at the 2016 Volunteer of the year awards, Mayor Grigg paid tribute to one of the Township's longest serving volunteers – Rena Pascoe:



The capacity of some people to sustain a long-term commitment to volunteering is inspiring. Today you will be hearing from individuals who have made volunteering a life time commitment – if not their vocation. One outstanding example is Rena Pascoe.

Last year, we celebrated Rena's birthday at this presentation. So I hope she won't mind if I mention that she is 95 years old. A World War 2 RAAF Veteran, Rena is still very active in the community. Her journey as a volunteer, began when she was 15 years old, helping returned soldiers from World War One, facing personal and economic hardship. From that beginning, she has continued to volunteer with a range of different organisations. A few months ago, she overheard a conversation between two people debating whether to give up their volunteering commitments as they were getting bored doing the same thing every week. She wanted to go up to them and tell them not to give up and to just consider diversifying – and volunteering in different area – however, she didn't want them to know she had been listening to their conversation! Many of us, would have just walked away and not given it another thought.

Rena isn't 'most of us'. She put her thoughts to paper and personally delivered a letter to Council with a request that her message of 'not giving up' be passed on. To quote from her letter: 'At 95, I am working on being a volunteer until I have my hundredth. Her message to Volunteers is simple, 'Change... but never give up... as there is so much satisfaction in helping others'.

Rena is living proof that volunteering also enhances wellbeing and longevity."

Mayor Ray Grigg



cultivate & celebrate

2015 nbn™ IT community expo

In the 2015-16 Annual budget, Elected Members endorsed a community event to encourage, educate and support residents on how to get connected to and maximise the potential of the nbn™. Administration and Chris Gregory Senior Community Affairs Manager VIC/TAS/SA from the nbn™ worked collaboratively to develop a program that extended beyond the original brief of this community event. As well as workshops on the nbn™, the expo would include one-on-one IT Tutorials, the opportunity to meet Richard Pascoe 'Adelaide Tech Guy' (as heard on FIVEaa and ABC Drive) and access to a range of telecommunications providers which allowed residents to sign up on the day.



An estimated 250 community members, six telco service providers, a comfortable, inviting and sharing environment – and universal positive feedback from participants and attendees... we really did deliver a model community event.

Your constituents all left with a better understanding, comfort and direction on what to do in this nbn™ transition world. The six telco's who attended were unequivocal too: each stated, "best SA gig they'd been involved in to date" with all taking direct orders or expressions-of-interest to connect. Telstra, for example took 33 orders – a record.

nbn™ is grateful and appreciative of all the efforts and support Council have provided as we migrate to the benefits of the nbn™. I look forward to continuing success.

Chris Gregory, Senior Community Affairs Manager VIC/TAS/SA



Chris Gregory, Senior Community Affairs Manager, VIC/TAS/SA



2015-16 Australian citizenship ceremonies

In the 2015-16 period Council held citizenship ceremonies on the 18th September 2015, 8th January 2016 and 25th June 2016. In 2015-16, the Mayor conferred Australian citizenship on thirty seven residents. Citizenship ceremonies are held in the Walkerville Town Hall and followed by a morning tea with Elected members and invited guests.



“

Today is not the end of a your citizenship journey - it is the beginning of a new stage in your lives. From today onwards - as Australian Citizens - you and your families, can play a part in shaping the future of this country, this State and this community.

As residents of the Town of Walkerville you are our neighbours and an integral part of our community.

Together, you bring fresh ideas, new experiences and diversity which adds value and vibrancy to our way of life.

Mayor Ray Grigg

”



Australian Citizenship Ceremony, June 2016

cultivate & celebrate

spring clean the terrace: introducing walky wombat

In 2015-16, Administration received a grant from the South Australian Government through the Attorney General's Department (2015 Crime Prevention and Community Safety Grants) to deliver an illegal graffiti awareness campaign called *Spring clean the Terrace*.

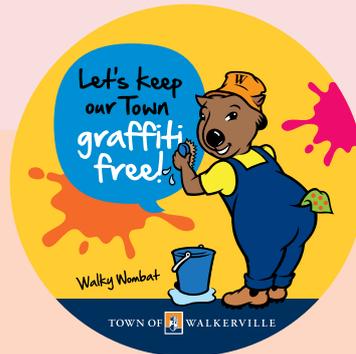
Spring clean the Terrace was designed to help local businesses along Walkerville Terrace manage illegal graffiti and to raise awareness of this issue more broadly across the community. The concept was inspired by a project undertaken by the City of Marion in 2012 called *Clean Slate*.

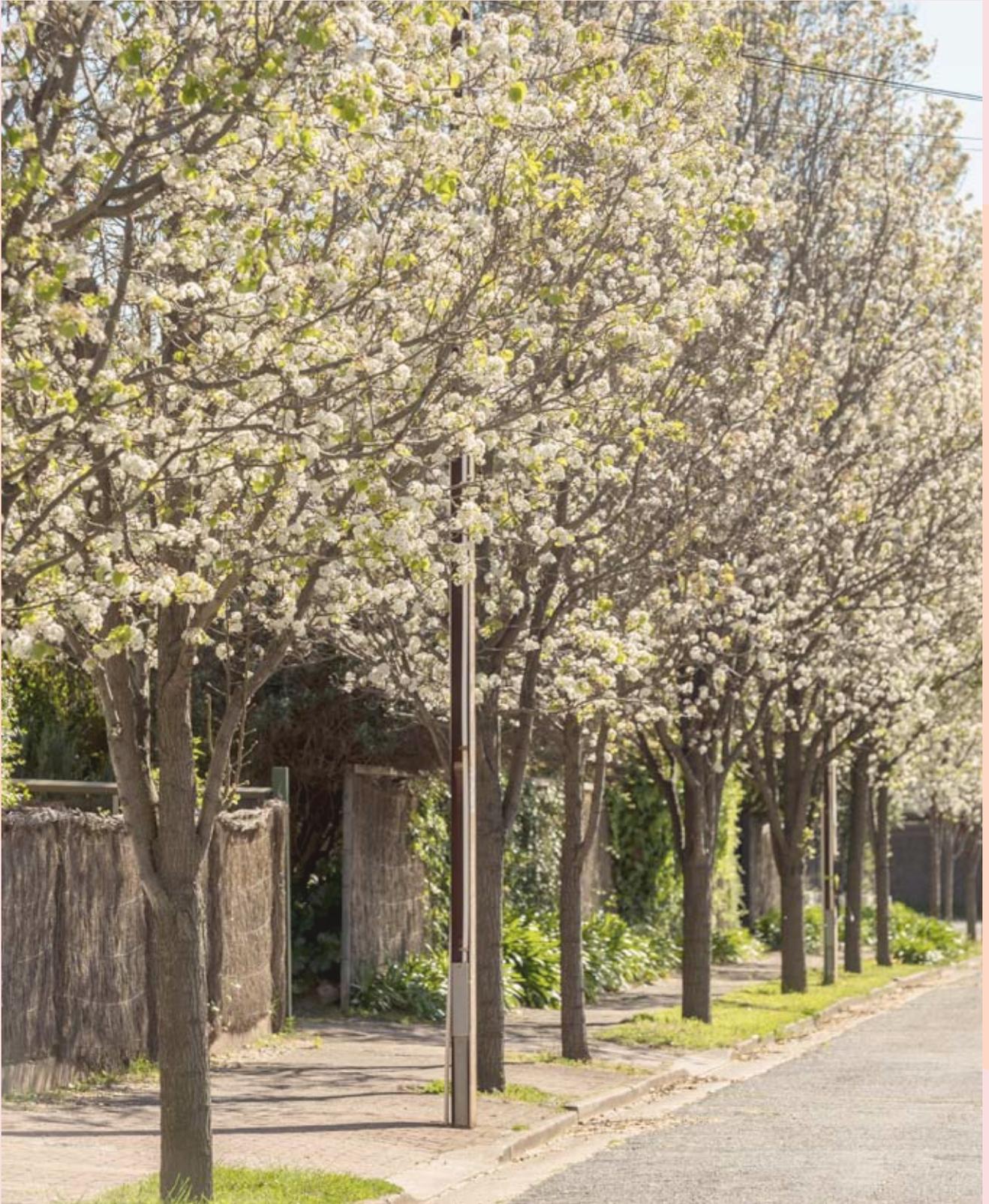
A suite of materials was developed to promote the key message "Let's keep our Town graffiti free". An information toolkit provided advice on the prevention, removal and reporting of graffiti to the relevant authorities and included stickers for shopfront display.

Central to the campaign was the development of a mascot called *Walky Wombat*. This character was used to develop a range of positive educational (and fun) activities for children and young people.

The Graffiti Information Toolkits were delivered to businesses along Walkerville Terrace by field staff as a means of fostering positive working relationships and raising awareness of Council's activities around graffiti removal and prevention. Stickers, magnets and colouring in pages were distributed via the library.

Banners for Walkerville Terrace were also commissioned to promote an anti-graffiti message.





urban fabric



urban fabric: feature story



Campbelltown Council welcomes the opportunity of working collaboratively with the Town of Walkerville. I believe the proposed Depot Shared Services initiative will deliver fantastic outcomes for both Councils in terms of better plant utilisation, staff development and savings through joint procurement processes whilst delivering a higher quality, more efficient service delivery model to our local residents.”

Paul Di Iulio, Chief Executive Officer, City of Campbelltown



cross-council collaboration

The Town of Walkerville is an exemplar in continuously leading and initiating innovative cross-Council collaborations and partnerships to manage and deliver its services. The award-winning ERA Water project is a leading example of this collaborative approach.

For a number of years, the CEO of the Town of Walkerville, via the Eastern Region Alliance’s Chief Executive Officer Group, had been exploring the notion of sharing TOW Depot operations with another ERA Council.

In mid-2015, Kiki Magro CEO of the Town of Walkerville (TOW) and Paul Di Iulio, CEO, Campbelltown City Council (CCC) formally agreed to initiate a two year cross-council trial program to share Depot services between the two Council areas. This would entail relocating Walkerville field staff and services at the Campbelltown depot located at Newton Road, Newton. Ongoing works programs for the Township would not be affected or reprioritised as a result of the trial.

The anticipated benefits of this cross-council collaboration were identified as follows:

- cross-pollination of skills and learnings for both Council staff
- training and development is shared, and policies and practices are rationalised
- plant and machinery is shared and rationalised
- materials and equipment are jointly procured and purchased.

The trial period concludes on the 30 June 2018. Should the trial be assessed to have delivered on its projected outcomes, total depot operations integration between the two Councils will be realised. The outcome will be a streamlined, cohesive and efficient workforce to serving two neighbouring Councils. The winners are two-fold: the staff who will benefit from exposure to different practices and skill sets and the communities who will benefit from a reinvigorated, integrated approach to the management of their public realm.



Town of Walkerville and City of Campbelltown field staff

urban fabric

development

Development Assessment Panel (DAP)

The Development assessment panel comprises three Elected Members and four independent members.

Since July 2015, the DAP met on six occasions, and considered 18 applications:

- 11 of a residential nature
- 3 of a commercial nature
- 2 for removal of significant/regulated trees
- 1 for the division of land.

In comparison to the previous year, the number of applications submitted to the DAP declined and this was attributed to a downturn in the economic climate. Nonetheless, many of the applications that were submitted proved both complex and contentious and required detailed assessments.

Membership and attendances at DAP meetings are published on page 24 of this report.

Applications

In 2015-16 Council received:



283 development applications

Appeals

One appeal was heard in the Environment, Resources and Development Court and this appeal related to a decision of the DAP. As at the 30 June 2016, the matter was still pending.

Building inspections carried out in 2015-16: 71

Swimming pool inspections* carried out in 2015-16: 19

(*satisfying the requirements set out in Council's *Building and Swimming pool inspection policy*.)



The experience and professionalism of Panel members has been apparent with close scrutiny of applications, robust discussion and relevant inquiries that have focused on key issues. The experience the Panel members have is well balanced and brings an appropriate diversity of skills that benefits the decision making process.

The Panel has continued to hear individuals that may not be technically qualified to be heard with the interests of the community and transparent decision making in mind. This approach has proved beneficial for all parties, and will continue to be considered on a case by case basis where such input adds value to the decision making process.

Panel member attendance has been excellent, and, together with a limited number of stated 'conflicts of interest', has enabled the Panel to operate as an effective decision making entity.

Mr Doug Wallace, Presiding Member of the Development Assessment Panel



planning

In 2009 the *Urban Master Plan* was adopted which provided vision and direction for the Town Centre. One of the outcomes emerging from the master plan was the reinvigoration of the Town Centre creating a compact mixed use retail and commercial precinct.

In 2012, Council's *Strategic directions report* set out a clear Development Plan Amendment (DPA) program, including the need for investigation of a *Town Centre DPA*.

Between June 2015 and August 2015, Council went out for public consultation on the proposed amendments to the Town Centre DPA. Community responses were presented to the Elected Members in September 2015 and it was resolved that the responses be reviewed by the Strategic Planning Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee (SPDPC).

The SPDPC presented their recommendations back to the Council in December 2015, which were accepted by the Council and the information was publicly available in early 2016.

Post 30 June 2016 update

In October 2016, the Town Centre DPA was endorsed by the Minister and the Walkerville Council Development Plan has been amended to reflect the proposed policy changes in the DPA.



assets & infrastructure

Asset management system

2015-16 saw further work and investigation undertaken to enhance Council's Asset Management System (AMS). The AMS is a critical reference tool which enables Council to monitor the condition of its assets and forecast future renewal expenditure with greater accuracy.

One of the advantages of managing assets and infrastructure in a Township that covers a land area of only 3.5km² is that staff could walk the network to complete a condition audit for all road, kerb and stormwater assets and document their condition and map their expected life-span.

Mary P Harris and Howie Reserves

In late 2015, Council began public consultation on a masterplan for Mary P Harris & Howie Reserves in Walkerville.

A masterplan was developed by Jensen Planning + Design and its scope was to transform these relatively underutilised open spaces into multi-purpose, accessible and user-friendly places. The Council had previously approved funding for Stage 1 of works to enhance the Mary P Harris Reserve located on Walkerville Terrace.

How we consulted:

- flyers sent out to every residential household
- notices published in the *City North Messenger Press* and Council's website and social media
- signage with the concept plans and details of the survey on display in Mary P Harris Reserve and in Council offices
- letters sent to residents directly adjacent to the reserve
- feedback provided through an online and printed survey
- community pop up event held on Mary P Harris Reserve on Saturday 28 November. The event was an opportunity for residents to view the proposed plans on site and speak to Council staff and representatives from Jensen Planning + Design. The event was well attended and it was estimated that up to 80 people participated and everyone was encouraged to complete surveys to ensure their views could be considered.

The consultation period ran for three weeks beginning 16 November 2015 and closed 5pm Monday 7 December 2015.

urban fabric



38 formal responses submitted



44.7% fully supported the Mary P Harris & Howie master plan



36.8% did not support the master plan

Interestingly, a number of respondents who did not support the proposal went on to express ideas or provide suggestions to incorporate into the master plan.

At the December 2015 Council meeting, Council reviewed the community responses and requested that Jensen Planning + Design update their designs to incorporate some of the feedback.

On 29 January 2016 the administration lodged an application with the Department of Planning Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) under the *Open space and places for people grant funding program*.

Whilst that application proved unsuccessful, administration continued to seek external funding opportunities for stages 2 through to 6 of this major project.

Work on Stage 1 of the Mary P Harris Redevelopment is scheduled to begin in Spring 2016.

The Avenue

A road reconstruction project planned for The Avenue in Medindie became the subject of intense consultation with residents of the area. An initial round of consultation resulted in little formal objection from residents to the proposed design and Council resolved to proceed with the project. Concerns were subsequently raised by residents and a public meeting on site was held in December 2015, to provide residents another opportunity to respond.

Senior staff were in attendance and every residence with frontage to The Avenue was represented.

Residents requested that consideration be given to retaining the width of the street and the old stone water table on the western side of the road. As Administration could not reverse a previous decision of Council, the group formally presented their case to the Elected Members during a Council meeting. A compromise was reached and the original designs were slightly modified.

movement action plan

A number of important projects related to the *Movement action plan* were delivered in 2015-16. These included:

- Hawkers Road footpath widening at intersections of Briar Avenue and Herbert Street.
- Linear Park stair upgrades x 3 locations (Burlington Avenue, Levi Caravan Park & Shergis Avenue)
- Line-marking Smith Street
- Pedestrian refuge islands (Smith Street and Church Terrace)
- Introduction of 40km/h speed limit on Walkerville Terrace from Smith Street to Stephens Terrace. The first consultation period ran from Friday 14 August 2015, to Monday 7 September 2015 and eleven [11] responses were received.

As the first round of consultation had a response rate of less than 50% of the total surveys sent, a second round of consultation was undertaken. Administration sent a total of one hundred and twenty four [124] letters giving people who did not respond in the first round a further opportunity to respond. The second consultation period ran from Friday 18 September 2015, to Friday 2 October 2015. At the end of both rounds of consultation a total of twenty seven [27] responses were received. Out of these responses nineteen [19] or 70% supported the proposed 40km/h speed limit along Walkerville Terrace.

As the majority (above 66%) of responses supported the proposal, the project could be progressed and was subsequently endorsed by the Department, Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.

parking controls

In October 2015, options on how to resolve parking and traffic congestion around Wilderness School were presented for public consultation. Whilst this issue primarily impacts on the school community and neighbouring residents and streets, Council sought to gain the views of the whole community in regard to proposed changes for: Edwin Terrace, Buckingham Street, Hawkers Road, Robe Terrace, Briar Avenue and Herbert Street.

With reference to the parking controls on Buckingham Street and Edwin Terrace, Gilberton, Council established a reference group with residents and stakeholders to further investigate appropriate solutions. The group met on a number of occasions with Mayor Grigg and Kiki Magro, CEO.

An implementation plan was developed for parking control changes in Hawkers Road, Briar Avenue, Herbert Street and Robe Terrace, Medindie. The new parking controls were implemented in early 2016 and Council will monitor their impact and effectively over the first 12 months.

beautification & open spaces

- Robe Terrace irrigation and mulching was completed to improve the amenity and beautification of the area
- Walkerville Oval irrigation and drainage upgrade completed.

heritage icons

Gilberton Swing Bridge

In December 2015, Walkerville and Norwood, Payneham & St Peter's Councils co-signed and sealed a Deed for the refurbishment and ongoing maintenance of the Gilberton Swing Bridge. The Deed ensures the long term future of the bridge with both Councils sharing in the ongoing responsibilities and costs.

Earlier in 2015, a report by OPUS International Consultants was presented to Walkerville Council which set out detailed designs for the project. The works will be managed by staff from the Norwood, Payneham and St Peter's Council and OPUS would provide specialist advice throughout the project.

A contract for the work was awarded in early 2016, however commencement on the project was temporarily deferred as the original designs did not meet development approval and needed to be modified. As at the 30th June 2016, the project was still awaiting development approval.



The Belt Memorial, Church Terrace, Walkerville

In August 2015, a section of the copper roof of the Belt Memorial was stolen. As this was not the first time this historical landmark had been vandalised, Council investigated a number of options to reduce the likelihood of future vandalism. The existing copper roof was replaced with a coated, galvanised steel roof comprising folded panels replicating the original roof structure and finished to give the effect of aged copper. Work on the repairs were completed in mid-2016.

financial statements



General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Contents	Page
1. Council Certificate	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
- Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
- Statement of Financial Position	4
- Statement of Changes in Equity	5
- Statement of Cash Flows	6
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	7
4. Independent Auditor's Report - Financial Statements	42
5. Independent Auditor's Report - Internal Controls	44
6. Certificates of Audit Independence	
- Council Certificate of Audit Independence	46
- Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	47

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by the Council to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council's financial position at 30 June 2016 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.



Kiki Magro
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Raymond Grigg
MAYOR

Date:

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
Income			
Rates Revenues	2a	7,765	7,159
Statutory Charges	2b	228	196
User Charges	2c	523	513
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2g	199	404
Investment Income	2d	18	85
Reimbursements	2e	33	118
Other Income	2f	134	147
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	711	94
Total Income		9,611	8,716
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	2,889	2,687
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	3,841	3,604
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	1,982	1,985
Finance Costs	3d	275	408
Net loss - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	19	-	3
Total Expenses		8,987	8,687
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		624	29
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	4	(153)	(188)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2g	15	50
Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	2i	-	647
Net Surplus / (Deficit) ¹		486	538
Other Comprehensive Income			
<i>Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to operating result</i>			
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - I,PP&E	9a	188	(4,200)
Total Other Comprehensive Income		188	(4,200)
Total Comprehensive Income		674	(3,662)

¹ Transferred to Equity Statement

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2016

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5a	268	2,327
Trade & Other Receivables	5b	503	357
Other Financial Assets	5c	6,101	1,641
Total Current Assets		6,872	4,325
Non-Current Assets			
Financial Assets	6a	115	131
Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	6b	800	89
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	7a	103,498	103,485
Other Non-Current Assets	6c	83	312
Total Non-Current Assets		104,496	104,017
TOTAL ASSETS		111,368	108,342
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	8a	1,465	1,098
Borrowings	8b	887	1,657
Provisions	8c	551	475
Other Current Liabilities	8e	6,102	1,641
Total Current Liabilities		9,005	4,871
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	8b	5,031	6,778
Provisions	8c	60	95
Liability - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	8d	410	410
Total Non-Current Liabilities		5,501	7,283
TOTAL LIABILITIES		14,506	12,154
Net Assets		96,862	96,188
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		31,821	31,335
Asset Revaluation Reserves	9a	64,651	64,463
Other Reserves	9b	390	390
Total Council Equity		96,862	96,188

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$ '000	Notes	Asset			Total Equity
		Accumulated Surplus	Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	
2016					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		31,335	64,463	390	96,188
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		486	-	-	486
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	188	-	188
Other Comprehensive Income		-	188	-	188
Total Comprehensive Income		486	188	-	674
Balance at the end of period		31,821	64,651	390	96,862
2015					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		30,938	68,663	249	99,850
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		538	-	-	538
b. Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	-	(4,200)	-	(4,200)
Other Comprehensive Income		-	(4,200)	-	(4,200)
Total Comprehensive Income		538	(4,200)	-	(3,662)
c. Transfers between Reserves		(141)	-	141	-
Balance at the end of period		31,335	64,463	390	96,188

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Operating Receipts		9,284	9,116
Investment Receipts		18	85
<u>Payments</u>			
Operating Payments to Suppliers and Employees		(6,871)	(6,459)
Finance Payments		(276)	(409)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	11b	2,155	2,333
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		15	50
Sale of Replaced Assets		18	35
Sale of Surplus Assets		182	-
Repayments of Loans by Community Groups		19	16
Distributions Received from Equity Accounted Council Businesses		711	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on Renewal/Replacement of Assets		(1,649)	(870)
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(282)	(622)
Capital Contributed to Equity Accounted Council Businesses		(711)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(1,697)	(1,391)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Nil			
<u>Payments</u>			
Repayments of Borrowings		(2,517)	(602)
Repayment of Bonds & Deposits		-	(3)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		(2,517)	(605)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		(2,059)	337
plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period	11	2,327	1,990
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	11	268	2,327
Additional Information:			
plus: Other financial assets - end of year	5a	6,101	1,641
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments		6,369	3,968

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	13
3	Expenses	16
4	Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	17
	Current Assets	
5a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	18
5b	Trade & Other Receivables	18
5c	Other Financial Assets (Investments)	18
	Non-Current Assets	
6a	Financial Assets	19
6b	Equity Accounted Investments in Council's Businesses	19
6c	Other Non-Current Assets	19
	Fixed Assets	
7a (i)	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	20
7a (ii)	Investment Property	20 n/a
7b	Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	21
	Liabilities	
8a	Trade & Other Payables	24
8b	Borrowings	24
8c	Provisions	24
8d	Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	24
8e	Other Liabilities	24
	Reserves	
9a	Asset Revaluation Reserve	25
9b	Other Reserves	25
10	Assets Subject to Restrictions	25 n/a
11	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	26
12a	Functions	27
12b	Components of Functions	28
13	Financial Instruments	29
14	Commitments for Expenditure	33 n/a
15	Financial Indicators	34
16	Uniform Presentation of Finances	36
17	Operating Leases	36
18	Superannuation	37
19	Interests in Other Entities	38
20	Items relating to Eastern Region Stormwater Harvesting project	40
21	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	40
22	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	41

n/a - not applicable

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Town of Walkerville is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton, SA 5081. These financial statements include the Council's direct operations and all entities through which Council controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on the Council as a single unit, all transactions and balances

between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes. Also disclosed is the amount of grants, contributions and receivables recognised as incomes in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the Council's operations for the current reporting period.

In recent years the payment of untied financial assistance grants has varied from the annual allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2013/14	\$139,520	\$259,996	- \$120,476
2014/15	\$344,498	\$226,071	+ \$118,427
2015/16	\$105,150	\$222,927	- \$117,777

Because these grants are untied, the Australian Accounting Standards require that payments be recognised upon receipt. Accordingly, the operating results of these periods have been distorted compared to those that would have been reported had the grants been paid in the year to which they were allocated.

The Operating Surplus Ratio disclosed in Note 15 has also been calculated after adjusting for the distortions resulting from the differences between the actual grants received and the grants entitlements allocated.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Council's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 13.

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during

the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

The capitalisation threshold determined by Council is \$5,000 for all asset categories.

5.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Significant uncertainties exist in the estimation of fair value of a number of asset classes including land, buildings and associated structures and infrastructure. Further detail of these uncertainties, and of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 7.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of Council, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to Council, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Buildings & Other Structures	2 to 100 years
Roadways Pavement Types	70 to 100 years
Roadways Service Types	15 to 50 years
Kerb & Watertable	70 years
Footpath Types	15 to 40 years
Stormwater Drainage	65 to 100 years
Other Infrastructure Structures	20 years
Reserve Furniture	25 to 100 years
Plant & Equipment	4 to 80 years
Furniture & Fittings	5 years
Library Books	2 to 19 years
	10 to 15 years

5.5 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

For assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if Council were deprived thereof, the value in use is the depreciated replacement cost. In assessing impairment for these assets, a rebuttable assumption is made that the current replacement cost exceeds the original cost of acquisition.

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Council assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows

associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

8 Employee Benefits

8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

An accrual is made for 50% of unused sick leave for those employees covered under ASU EB agreement Number 6. Otherwise Council experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. Council does not make payment for untaken leave.

8.2 Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Statewide Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and Council's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 18.

9 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where Council substantially carries all of the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

disclosed within the appropriate asset class, and are amortised to expense over the period during which the Council is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

10 Equity Accounted Council Businesses

Council participates in cooperative arrangements with other Councils for the provision of services and facilities. Council's interests in cooperative arrangements, which are only recognised if material, are accounted for in accordance with AASB 128 and set out in detail in Note 19.

11 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

12 New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

In the current year, Council adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to Council's accounting policies.

Town of Walkerville has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective with the exception of AASB 2015-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Fair Value Disclosures of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities*. Generally Council applies standards and interpretations in accordance with their respective commencement dates. The retrospective application of AASB 2015-7 has exempted Council from the disclosure of quantitative information and sensitivity analysis for some valuations categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

At the date of authorisation of the financial report, AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* and AASB 2015-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities* are the only new accounting standards with a future application date that are expected to have a material impact on Council's financial statements.

From 1 July 2016 AASB 124 *Related Party Disclosures* will apply to Council, which means that Council will disclose more information about related parties and transactions with those related parties.

AASB 9, which replaces AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 and must be applied retrospectively. The main impact of AASB 9 is to change the requirements for the classification, measurement and disclosures associated with financial assets. Under the new requirements the four current categories of financial assets stipulated in AASB 139 will be replaced with two measurement categories: fair value and amortised cost and financial assets will only be able to be measured at amortised cost where very specific conditions are met.

Council is still reviewing the way that revenue is measured and recognised to identify whether AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* will have a material impact. To date no impact has been identified.

AASB 15 is effective from 1 January 2018 and will replace AASB 118 *Revenue*, AASB 111 *Construction Contracts* and a number of Interpretations. It contains a comprehensive and robust framework for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of revenue from contracts with customers.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Other amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

The amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2016:

- AASB 14 *Regulatory Deferral Accounts*
- AASB 1057 *Application of Australian Accounting Standards*
- AASB 2014-4 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards-Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation*
- AASB 2014-10 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture [AASB 10 & AASB 128]*
- AASB 2015-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Annual Improvements to Australian Accounting Standards 2012–2014 Cycle [AASB 1, AASB 2, AASB 3, AASB 5, AASB 7, AASB 11, AASB 110, AASB 119, AASB 121, AASB 133, AASB 134, AASB 137 & AASB 140]*
- AASB 2015-2 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure Initiative: Amendments to AASB 101 [AASB 7, AASB 101, AASB 134 & AASB 1049]*
- AASB 2014-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards (Part D)*

Effective for periods commencing 1 July 2016:

- AASB 2015-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities [AASB 10, AASB 124 & AASB 1049]*

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2017:

- AASB 2014-5 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 15*
- AASB 2015-8 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective Date of AASB 15*

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2018:

- AASB *Financial Instruments (December 2009)*
- AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*
- AASB 2010-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2010)*
- AASB 2014-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards (Part E)*
- AASB 2014-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2014)*

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2019:

- AASB 16 *Leases*

13 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

14 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 2. Income

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Rates Revenues			
General Rates			
General Rates		7,747	7,096
Less: Mandatory Rebates		(173)	(155)
Less: Discretionary Rebates, Remissions & Write Offs		(74)	(37)
Total General Rates		7,500	6,904
Other Rates (Including Service Charges)			
Natural Resource Management Levy		253	241
Total Other Rates		253	241
Other Charges			
Penalties for Late Payment		12	14
Total Other Charges		12	14
Total Rates Revenues		7,765	7,159
(b). Statutory Charges			
Development Act Fees		9	8
Town Planning Fees		148	121
Animal Registration Fees & Fines		30	25
Parking Fines / Expiation Fees		41	42
Total Statutory Charges		228	196
Sundry items include costs for IT of \$213k, telephone of \$70k, various programs and events of \$23k and resource sharing of \$22k.			
(c). User Charges			
Hall & Equipment Hire		9	4
Levi Park management fee		467	462
Library fees & sales		9	8
Property Lease		34	33
Sundry		4	6
Total User Charges		523	513

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(d). Investment Income			
Interest on Investments			
- Local Government Finance Authority		11	75
- Loans to Community Groups		7	10
Total Investment Income		18	85
(e). Reimbursements			
Joint Undertakings		-	97
Sundry		33	21
Total Reimbursements		33	118
(f). Other Income			
Rebates Received		55	29
Sundry		57	118
LGFA Bonus		22	-
Total Other Income		134	147
Sundry includes EHA distribution, Wastcare SA final distribution, Workers Comp and LGA MLS distributions.			
(g). Grants, Subsidies, Contributions			
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		15	50
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		199	404
Total Grants, Subsidies, Contributions		214	454
The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.			
(i) Sources of grants			
Commonwealth Government		105	345
State Government		96	101
Other		13	8
Total		214	454
(ii) Individually Significant Items			
Grant Commission (FAG) Grant Recognised as Income		-	118

In the month of June 2015, two quarters of the 2015/16 allocation of the Grants Commission FAG Grants, by the Federal Government being \$118k was paid to Council. No payments for 2016/17 were made in 2015/16.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(h). Conditions over Grants & Contributions			
Grants and contributions which were obtained on the condition that they be expended for specified purposes or in a future period, but which are not yet expended in accordance with those conditions, are as follows:			
Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period		247	254
<i>Less:</i>			
<i>Expended during the current period from revenues recognised in previous reporting periods</i>			
Open space strategy consultation		(21)	-
Bus shelter upgrade		-	(7)
Subtotal		(21)	(7)
Unexpended at the close of this reporting period		226	247
Net increase (decrease) in assets subject to conditions in the current reporting period		(21)	(7)
(i). Physical Resources Received Free of Charge			
Land & Improvements		-	524
Reserve Furniture		-	123
Total Physical Resources Received Free of Charge		-	647

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 3. Expenses

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Employee Costs			
Salaries and Wages		2,268	2,116
Employee Leave Expense		236	186
Superannuation - Defined Benefit Plan Contributions	18	225	214
Workers' Compensation Insurance		120	132
Other - Income Protection Insurance		38	37
Other - Journey Insurance		2	2
Total Operating Employee Costs		2,889	2,687
Total Number of Employees (full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		31	32
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
(i) Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		36	22
Bad and Doubtful Debts		2	-
Elected Members' Expenses		118	122
Election Expenses		-	31
Operating Lease Rentals - Non-Cancellable Leases	17		
- Minimum Lease Payments		-	24
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		156	199
(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses			
Bank charges		40	36
Contractors		1,377	1,046
Contractors - Health services		94	89
Contractors - Waste collection/Management		661	632
Energy		68	81
Insurance		74	74
Maintenance		61	50
Legal Expenses		83	118
Levies Paid to Government - NRM levy		246	234
Levies - Other		20	18
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		40	52
Professional Services		292	282
Professional Services/Consultants - Planning Consultants		72	152
Professional Services/Consultants - Strategic Planning Consultants		49	21
Sundry		508	520
Subtotal - Other Material, Contracts & Expenses		3,685	3,405
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		3,841	3,604

Sundry items include costs for IT of \$213k, telephone of \$70k, various programs and events of \$23k and resource sharing of \$22k.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment			
(i) Depreciation and Amortisation			
Buildings & Other Structures		413	404
Infrastructure		1,074	1,072
Stormwater Drainage		102	99
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings		126	146
Library Books		49	52
Structures		68	66
Reserve Furniture		150	146
Subtotal		1,982	1,985
(ii) Impairment			
Nil			
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		1,982	1,985
(d). Finance Costs			
Interest on Overdraft and Short-Term Drawdown		254	382
Interest on Loans		21	26
Total Finance Costs		275	408

Note 4. Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment			
(i) Assets Renewed or Directly Replaced			
Proceeds from Disposal		18	35
Less: Carrying Amount of Assets Sold		-	(223)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal		18	(188)
(ii) Assets Surplus to Requirements			
Proceeds from Disposal		182	-
Less: Carrying Amount of Assets Sold		(258)	-
Less: Other Amounts Relating to the Sale of Surplus Assets		(95)	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposal		(171)	-
Net Gain (Loss) on Disposal or Revaluation of Assets		(153)	(188)

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 5. Current Assets

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents			
Cash on Hand at Bank		94	172
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc.		174	2,155
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		268	2,327
(b). Trade & Other Receivables			
Rates - General & Other		133	94
Accrued Revenues		18	66
Debtors - General		123	157
GST Recoupment		179	-
Prepayments		35	22
Loans to Community Organisations		15	18
Total Trade & Other Receivables		503	357
(c). Other Financial Assets (Investments)			
LGFA investments - ERA stormwater funds		6,101	1,641
Total Other Financial Assets (Investments)		6,101	1,641

Amounts included in other financial assets that are not expected to be received within 12 months of reporting date are disclosed in Note 13

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 6. Non-Current Assets

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Financial Assets			
Receivables			
Loans to Community Organisations		115	131
Total Receivables		115	131
Total Financial Assets		115	131
Non-Current Community loans are as follows, Bowling Club \$37k and Sports Club \$78k.			
(b). Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			
Eastern Health Authority	19	29	30
East Waste Management	19	25	46
Waste Care SA	19	-	13
ERA Water	19	746	-
Total Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses		800	89
(c). Other Non-Current Assets			
Capital Works-in-Progress		83	312
Total Other Non-Current Assets		83	312

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 7a (i). Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

	Fair Value Level	as at 30/6/2015				Asset Movements during the Reporting Period						as at 30/6/2016		
		At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n	Carrying Value	Asset Additions		WDV of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense (Note 3c)	Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	Revaluation Increments to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Dep'n
						New / Upgrade	Renewals							
\$ '000														
Land - Community	3	50,704	-	-	50,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,704	-	-
Land - Other	2	4,446	-	-	4,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,446	-	-
Buildings & Other Structures	2	17,857	150	5,473	12,534	49	246	(413)	-	-	-	17,770	445	5,861
Infrastructure	3	48,043	533	24,263	24,313	121	799	(1,074)	-	33	-	47,498	1,453	24,874
Stormwater Drainage	3	9,585	357	4,551	5,391	-	-	(102)	-	-	-	9,585	357	4,653
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	2	1,529	148	899	778	-	381	(126)	-	-	-	1,419	529	945
Library Books	3	599	42	457	184	11	38	(49)	-	-	-	598	91	506
Structures	3	3,785	-	1,664	2,121	-	285	(68)	-	-	-	4,112	-	1,806
Reserve Furniture	3	4,948	-	2,294	2,654	-	132	(150)	-	155	-	5,191	-	2,415
Historical Collection	3	360	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment		141,856	1,230	39,601	103,485	181	1,881	(1,982)	-	188	-	141,683	2,875	41,060
Comparatives		136,830	2,224	31,035	108,019	1,311	648	(1,985)	(4,873)	673	-	141,856	1,230	39,601

The Fixed Assets records changed to a new platform (Assetic) in 2014/15, this led to an re-assessment of the accounting balances. Based on this assessment, resulting modifications were made between the replacement cost and accrued depreciation.

This did not constitute a revaluation as the carrying value was unaffected by this process.

Note 7a (ii). Investment Property

Nil

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Refer to Note 7a for the disclosure of the Fair Value Levels of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Assets.

Information on Valuations

Fair value hierarchy level 2 calculations - Certain land, and the buildings and structures thereon, are shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation inputs. They are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, with directly or indirectly observable adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 calculations-Valuations of Crown land, community land and land subject to other restrictions on use or disposal, shown above as being based on fair value hierarchy level 3 valuation inputs, are based on prices for similar assets in an active market, but include adjustments for specific advantages or disadvantages attaching to the particular asset that are not directly or indirectly observable in that market, or the number and / or amount of observable adjustments of which are so great that the valuation is more fairly described as being based on level 3 valuation inputs.

Fair value hierarchy level 3 valuations of buildings, infrastructure and other assets- There is no known market for these assets and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

- The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate.
- The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment &
Investment Property (continued)

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Other Information

At 1 July 2004 upon the transition to AIFRS, Council elected pursuant to AASB 1.19 to retain a previously established deemed cost under GAAP as its deemed cost. With subsequent addition at cost, this remains as the basis of recognition of non-material asset classes.

Upon revaluation, the current new replacement cost and accumulated depreciation are re-stated such that the difference represents the fair value of the asset determined in accordance with AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement: accumulated depreciation is taken to be the difference between current new replacement cost and fair value. In the case of land, current replacement cost is taken to be the fair value.

Highest and best use

All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Highest and best use - For land which Council has an unfettered right to sell, the "highest and best use" recognises the possibility of the demolition or substantial modification of some or all of the existing buildings and structures affixed to the land. Land under Council's care and control has been declared as community land under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1999.

For buildings and other structures on and in the land, including infrastructure, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated

Transition to AASB 13 - Fair Value Measurement

The requirements of AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement have been applied to all valuations undertaken since 1 July 2013 as shown by the valuation dates by individual asset classes below.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

**Note 7b. Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment &
Investment Property** (continued)

\$ '000

Valuation of Assets (continued)

Fair value hierarchy level 2 & 3 valuation: Land & Land Improvements

- Basis of valuation: Market Value
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 valuation: Buildings & Other Structures

- Basis of valuation: Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Infrastructure

Road Infrastructure

- Basis of valuation: Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2013
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Stormwater Drainage

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value / Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014.
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Fair value hierarchy level 2 & 3 valuation: Structures & Reserve Furniture

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value / Market Value / Written down current replacement cost
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Historical Collections

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014
- Valuer: Theodore Bruce

Library Book and other lending materials

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 1 July 2014
- Valuer: Maloney Field Services, Property Consultants and Valuers.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 8. Liabilities

\$ '000	Notes	2016 Current	2016 Non Current	2015 Current	2015 Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Goods & Services		1,005	-	802	-
Payments Received in Advance		118	-	90	-
Accrued Expenses - Finance Costs		6	-	7	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		336	-	199	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		1,465	-	1,098	-
(b). Borrowings					
Loans		887	5,031	1,657	6,778
Total Borrowings		887	5,031	1,657	6,778
All interest bearing liabilities are secured over the future revenues of the Council					
(c). Provisions					
Employee Entitlements (including oncosts)		551	60	475	95
Total Provisions		551	60	475	95
(d). Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses					
Highbury Landfill	19		410		410
Total Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			410		410
(e). Other Liabilities					
ERA Stormwater Project		6,101	-	1,641	-
Other Liability (Security Bond received)		1	-	-	-
Total Other Liabilities		6,102	-	1,641	-

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 9. Reserves

\$ '000	1/7/2015	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	30/6/2016
(a). Asset Revaluation Reserve					
Land - Community	35,122	-	-	-	35,122
Buildings & Other Structures	5,189	-	-	-	5,189
Infrastructure	13,548	33	-	-	13,581
Stormwater Drainage	4,285	-	-	-	4,285
Plant, Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	375	-	-	-	375
Furniture & Fittings	472	-	-	-	472
Library Books	128	-	-	-	128
Structures	1,379	-	-	-	1,379
Reserve Furniture	3,411	155	-	-	3,566
Historical Collection	259	-	-	-	259
Historical Collection	170	-	-	-	170
JV's / Associates - Other Comprehensive Income	125	-	-	-	125
Total Asset Revaluation Reserve	64,463	188	-	-	64,651
Comparatives	68,663	(4,200)	-	-	64,463

\$ '000	1/7/2015	Tfrs to Reserve	Tfrs from Reserve	Other Movements	30/6/2016
(b). Other Reserves					
150th Anniversary Art Reserve	2	-	-	-	2
Other Reserves - Open Space Strategy Fund	220	-	-	-	220
Levi Caravan Park	168	-	-	-	168
Total Other Reserves	390	-	-	-	390
Comparatives	249	168	(27)	-	390

PURPOSES OF RESERVES

Asset Revaluation Reserves

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements arising from changes in fair value of non current assets (less any subsequent impairment losses, where applicable).

Note 10. Assets Subject to Restrictions

Council does not hold any assets subject to restrictions

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 11. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

\$ '000	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Reconciliation of Cash			
Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:			
Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	5	268	2,327
Less: Short-Term Borrowings	8	-	-
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		268	2,327
(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities			
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		486	538
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements			
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment		1,982	1,985
Equity Movements in Equity Accounted Investments (Increase)/Decrease		(711)	(91)
Non-Cash Asset Acquisitions		-	(647)
Grants for Capital Acquisitions (Treated as Investing Activity Receipts)		(15)	(50)
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals		153	188
Other (ERA Water cash)		(4,460)	-
		(2,565)	1,923
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables		(149)	200
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets		-	864
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables		367	272
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Unpaid Employee Benefits		41	(62)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities		4,461	(864)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		2,155	2,333
(c). Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities			
Acquisition of assets by means of:			
- Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	2i	-	647
Total Non-Cash Financing & Investing Activities		-	647
(d). Financing Arrangements			
Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:			
Bank Overdrafts		100	100
Corporate Credit Cards		25	25
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility		10,191	10,191
The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Council also has immediate access to a short-term draw-down facility, and variable interest rate borrowings under a cash advance facility, both from the Local Government Finance Authority of SA.			

Town of Walkerville

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 12a. Functions

Functions/Activities	Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 12(b).									
	INCOME		EXPENSES		OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME		TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT & NON-CURRENT)	
	Actual 2016	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2015
\$ '000										
Business Undertakings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	0
CEO & Governance	-	-	279	303	(279)	(303)	-	-	-	-
Communications & Marketing	-	-	236	165	(236)	(165)	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	8,450	8,206	6,461	6,227	1,989	1,979	90	181	11,178	9,988
Community Services	10	4	165	162	(155)	(158)	-	-	-	174
Depot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-
Environment & Waste	23	4	661	632	(637)	(628)	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112	132	844	822	(732)	(690)	61	167	63,447	98,120
Library	71	70	22	19	49	51	48	56	184	60
Planning & Building	161	137	219	255	(58)	(118)	-	-	-	-
Public Order	73	69	100	99	(27)	(30)	-	-	-	-
Sports, Rec & Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,782	-
Total Functions/Activities	8,900	8,622	8,987	8,684	(87)	(62)	199	404	111,368	108,342

Revenues and expenses exclude net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets, net gain (loss) from joint ventures & associated entities, amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets and physical resources received free of charge.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 12b. Components of Functions

\$ '000

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC ORDER

Public Order and Safety, Crime Prevention, Emergency Services, Other Fire Protection, Other Public Order and Safety, Health Services, Pest Control – Health, Immunisation, Preventive Health Services, Other Health Services, Community Support, Home Assistance Scheme, Other Services for the Aged and Disabled, Child Care Centres, Children and Youth Services, Community Assistance, Community Transport, Family and Neighbourhood Support, Other Community Support, Community Amenities, Bus Shelters, Cemeteries / Crematoria, Public Conveniences, Car Parking – non-fee-paying and Other Community Amenities.

LIBRARY

Library Services, Housebound Services, Static Libraries, Other Library Services and Other Cultural Services.

CEO & GOVERNANCE

Employment Creation Programs, Regional Development, Support to Local Businesses, Tourism, and Other Economic Development, Governance, Elected Members, Organisational, Human Resources

ENVIRONMENT & WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste Management, Domestic Waste, Green Waste, Recycling, Other Waste Management, Stormwater and Drainage, Street Cleaning, Street Lighting, Streetscaping, Natural Resource Management Levy, and Other Environment.

SPORTS, REC & PARKS

Parks and Gardens, Sports Facilities – Indoor, Sports Facilities – Outdoor and Other Recreation.

COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING

Communication, Media, Publishing Council documents, Event Coordination, Residents Information

INFRASTRUCTURE & DEPOT

Bridges, Footpaths and Kerbing, Roads – sealed, Roads – formed, Roads – natural formed, Roads – unformed, Traffic Management, LGGC – roads (formula funded), and Other Transport, Arboriculture Program, Asset Management Program

PLANNING & BUILDING

Town Planning, Appeals, Building Rules, Property Searches, Planning Lodgement, Land Division

CUSTOMER SERVICES & IT

Information Technology support, Customer Service & Other Support Services, Records

COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION

Organisational Support Services, Finance & Accounting, Payroll, Audit Committee, Audits - Internal & External, Internal Controls, Budget & Annual Business Plan, Rates Administration, Contract Management, LGGC – General Purpose, and Separate and Special Rates, Financial Statements

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 13. Financial Instruments

\$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy:

Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & Conditions:

Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 2.1% and 2.5% (2015: 2% and 2.4%) and variable rates from 1.75% to 2%.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables

Rates & Associated Charges

(including legals & penalties for late payment)

Note: These receivables do not meet the definition of "financial instruments" and have been excluded from the following disclosures.

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Secured over the subject land, arrears attract interest of 0.5833% (2015: 0.6458%). Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries in the State.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Receivables

Fees & Other Charges

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Receivables

Other Levels of Government

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal value.

Terms & Conditions:

Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Receivables

Retirement Home Contributions

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective legislation.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Liabilities

Creditors and Accruals

Accounting Policy:

Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms & Conditions:

Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Recognised Financial Instruments

Liabilities

Retirement Home Contributions

Accounting Policy:

To avoid inconvenience when complying with the separate audit requirements imposed by the relevant legislation, amounts are carried at nominal values.

Terms & Conditions:

Pursuant to Commonwealth legislation certain intending residents are required to contribute amounts on an interest free basis. The amounts are subject to certain deductions as prescribed by the legislation, the balance being repaid on termination of tenancy.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value for short tenancies; may be non-materially overstated for longer tenancies.

Liabilities

Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy:

Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.

Terms & Conditions:

Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at fixed rates between 6.49% and 6.85%(2015: 6.49% and 6.85%) and variable rates between 4% and 4.25% (2015 4.25%).

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Liabilities

Finance Leases

Accounting Policy:

Accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2016					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	268	-	-	268	268
Receivables	485	-	-	485	485
Other Financial Assets	6,101	-	-	6,101	6,101
Total Financial Assets	6,854	-	-	6,854	6,854
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	1,341	-	-	1,341	1,341
Current Borrowings	887	-	-	887	887
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	5,031	5,031	5,031
Total Financial Liabilities	2,228	-	5,031	7,259	7,259

\$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2015					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	2,327	-	-	2,327	2,327
Receivables	394	-	-	394	394
Other Financial Assets	1,571	70	-	1,641	1,641
Total Financial Assets	4,292	70	-	4,362	4,362
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	1,001	-	-	1,001	1,001
Current Borrowings	1,657	-	-	1,657	1,657
Non-Current Borrowings	-	6,778	-	6,778	6,778
Total Financial Liabilities	2,658	6,778	-	9,436	9,436

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2016		30 June 2015	
	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Other Variable Rates	3.75%	5,622	4.61%	8,080
Fixed Interest Rates	6.56%	296	6.56%	355
		5,918		8,435

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 13. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Council is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Council investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Council will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Council also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Note 14. Commitments for Expenditure

Council has no Commitments for Expenditure

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 15. Financial Indicators

\$ '000	Amounts	Indicator	Prior Periods	
	2016	2016	2015	2014

These Financial Indicators have been calculated in accordance with *Information paper 9 - Local Government Financial Indicators* prepared as part of the LGA Financial Sustainability Program for the Local Government Association of South Australia.

1. Operating Surplus Ratio

Operating Surplus	624			
Total Operating Revenue	9,611	6%	0.3%	(10%)

This ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.

1a. Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio

In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. The Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio adjusts for the resulting distortion in the disclosed operating result for each year.

	624			
	9,611	6%	(1.0%)	(10%)

2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio

Net Financial Liabilities	7,109			
Total Operating Revenue	9,611	74%	84%	111%

Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses). These are expressed as a percentage of total operating revenue.

3. Asset Sustainability Ratio

Net Asset Renewals	1,631			
Infrastructure & Asset Management Plan required expenditure	1,825	89%	53%	246%

Net asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 15. Financial Indicators - Graphs (continued)

<p>1. Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>-10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2015</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>6%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2014	-10%	2015	0%	2016	6%	<p>Purpose of Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <p>This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue varies from operating expenditure</p>	<p>Commentary on 2015/16 Result</p> <p>2015/16 Ratio 6%</p> <p>The Operating Surplus Ratio shows a very significant increase. This is largely due to the value of the ERA Water Regional Subsidiary being reflected in the accounts.</p>
Year	Ratio %									
2014	-10%									
2015	0%									
2016	6%									
<p>1a. Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>-10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2015</td> <td>-1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>6%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2014	-10%	2015	-1%	2016	6%	<p>Purpose of Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio</p> <p>This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure</p>	<p>Commentary on 2015/16 Result</p> <p>2015/16 Ratio 6%</p> <p>The Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio shows a very significant increase. This is largely due to the value of the ERA Water Regional Subsidiary being reflected in the accounts.</p>
Year	Ratio %									
2014	-10%									
2015	-1%									
2016	6%									
<p>2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>111%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2015</td> <td>84%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>74%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2014	111%	2015	84%	2016	74%	<p>Purpose of Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</p> <p>This indicator shows the significance of the net amount owed to others, compared to operating revenue</p>	<p>Commentary on 2015/16 Result</p> <p>2015/16 Ratio 74%</p> <p>Our Net Financial Liabilities continues to improve. This is a function of the overall financial result of the Council providing funds to pay down outstanding debt.</p>
Year	Ratio %									
2014	111%									
2015	84%									
2016	74%									
<p>3. Asset Sustainability Ratio</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Ratio %</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>246%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2015</td> <td>53%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016</td> <td>89%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Ratio %	2014	246%	2015	53%	2016	89%	<p>Purpose of Asset Sustainability Ratio</p> <p>This indicator aims to determine if assets are being renewed and replaced in an optimal way</p>	<p>Commentary on 2015/16 Result</p> <p>2015/16 Ratio 89%</p> <p>The Asset Sustainability Ratio will fluctuate each year depending on the nature of works scheduled to be complete within the year. The Councils Asset Management Plan achieves a ratio of 100% over its life.</p>
Year	Ratio %									
2014	246%									
2015	53%									
2016	89%									

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 16. Uniform Presentation of Finances

\$ '000	2016	2015
The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.		
All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.		
The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.		
Income	9,611	8,716
less Expenses	(8,987)	(8,687)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	624	29
less Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	1,649	648
less Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	(1,982)	(1,985)
less Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	(18)	(35)
Subtotal	(351)	(1,372)
less Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	282	1,311
less Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	(15)	(50)
less Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets (including Investment Property & and Real Estate Developments)	(182)	-
Subtotal	85	1,261
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	890	140

Note 17. Operating Leases

Investment Property

Rentals received, and outgoings reimbursed, in relation to Investment Property are also disclosed in Note 2. These lease agreements, all of which are classified as operating leases, are made on a non-cancellable basis wherever practicable

Leases commitments under all non-cancellable lease agreements, including those relating to Investment Property, are as follows:

Not later than one year	7	22
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	-	32
Later than 5 years	-	-
	7	54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 18. Superannuation

\$ '000

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (9.50% in 2015/16; 9.50% in 2014/15). No further liability accrues to the Council as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. Council makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2014/15) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, Council makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), Council does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, A C Miller, FIAA, of Russell Employee Benefits Pty Ltd as at 30 June 2014. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to Council's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

Council also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities

\$ '000

All joint ventures and associates are required to prepare Annual Financial Statements that comply with the SA Local Government Model Financial Statements.

	Council's Share of Net Income		Council's Share of Net Assets	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Joint Ventures	711	91	390	(321)
Total	711	91	390	(321)

(i) JOINT VENTURES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT OPERATIONS

(a) Carrying Amounts

Name of Entity	Principal Activity	2016	2015
Highbury Landfill Authority	Waste Operations	(410)	(410)
Eastern Waste Management	Collection & Disposal of Waste	25	46
Eastern Health Authority	Public & Environmental Health Services	29	30
Wastecare SA	Waste Operations	-	13
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	Storm Water Harvesting	756	-
Total Carrying Amounts - Joint Ventures & Associates		400	(321)

Highbury Landfill Authority

The Highbury Landfill Authority was formed in December 2005 to split the East Waste operations between collection services and landfill operations with a view to bring new members in East Waste without them having any liability for the remediation of the landfill site at Highbury. Membership of the Highbury Landfill Authority is made up of the Town of Walkerville, the City of Burnside and the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters.

Eastern Waste Management

The Eastern Waste Management Authority regional subsidiary was established pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999, for the purpose of the collection and disposal of waste within the areas of the constituent councils. The Authority is a regional subsidiary established by the Town of Walkerville, the City of Burnside, the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown and the Adelaide Hills Council. The transactions which occur between Council and Authority are at arms length and are for the provision of waste management services.

Eastern Health Authority

The Town of Walkerville is one of five member councils of the Eastern Health Authority Inc (EHA). The other member councils are the City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters and the City of Prospect.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 19. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

\$ '000

Wastecare SA

During 2003-04, Wastecare SA, a regional subsidiary (the subsidiary) was established pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999, by a number of constituent councils comprising of Adelaide City Council, Campbelltown City Council, City of Charles Sturt, City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, City of Prospect and the Town of Walkerville.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary was established in July 2015 to construct and manage a storm water harvesting project by three Councils, these being the Town of Walkerville, City of Burnside, City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters.

(b) Relevant Interests

Name of Entity	Interest in Operating Result		Ownership Share of Equity		Proportion of Voting Power	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Highbury Landfill Authority	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
Eastern Waste Management	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
Eastern Health Authority	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Wastecare SA	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	33%	-	33%	-	33%	-

(c) Movement in Investment in Joint Venture or Associate

	Highbury Landfill Authority		Eastern Waste Management	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Opening Balance	(410)	(453)	46	1
Share in Operating Result	-	(46)	(21)	22
Adjustments to Equity	-	89	-	23
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	(410)	(410)	25	46

	Eastern Health Authority		Wastecare SA	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Opening Balance	30	24	13	16
Share in Operating Result	(11)	6	(13)	(3)
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	19	30	-	13

	ERA Water Regional Subsidiary	
	2016	2015
Opening Balance	-	-
Share in Operating Result	756	-
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	756	-

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 20. Items relating to Eastern Region Stormwater Harvesting project

\$ '000

In the financial years 2013/14 and 2014/15 the Town of Walkerville was the funding partner for a total \$1.9m in grant funding from Federal and State sources. This was for investigative and preparatory work relating to the nascent stormwater harvesting project for ERA Water. The Town of Walkerville was the party to the supply contracts on behalf of ERA Water for the \$1.9m expended. An additional \$5.75m of grant funding for the project was received in 2015/16.

The Town of Walkerville is the custodian of the funding received and recognises these as ERA Stormwater Funds and liability to ERA Water.

In 2015/16 the subsidiary ERA Water was established to deliver the project. ERA Water now manages the supply contracts, pays the vendors and has ownership of the assets created for the project.

Note 21. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge & is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. LAND UNDER ROADS

As reported in the Financial Statements, Council is of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably for these assets to qualify for recognition, and accordingly land under roads has not been recognised in the reports. Land acquired for road purposes during the year is initially recognised at cost, but transferred to fair value at reporting date, effectively writing off the expenditure.

At reporting date, Council controlled 36.91 km of road reserves of average width 8.86 metres.

2. POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

Council is a multi-purpose organisation providing a large range of building, parks infrastructure, playgrounds and other facilities accessible to the public. At any time, it is likely that claims will have been made against Council that remain unsettled.

Council insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductible "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

Council has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to Council may have existed at reporting date.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 21. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

3. LEGAL MATTERS

Council is the planning consent authority for its area under the Development Act 1993 (as amended). Pursuant to that Act, certain persons aggrieved by a planning decision of the Council may appeal. It is normal practice that parties bear their own legal costs. At the date of these reports, Council had notice of 1 appeal against planning decisions made prior to reporting date. All known costs have been recognised, but the amount of further costs cannot be known until the appeals are determined.

4. CARBON TAX

From 1 July 2012 a new tax on emissions of certain "greenhouse" gases commenced operation. Council has a number of garbage landfill facilities which emit, and will continue for many years to emit, gases of this type.

Using current calculation methods, emissions from Council's landfill facilities are substantially below current taxable thresholds. This situation is expected to continue while thresholds remain at current levels.

Information currently available provides assurances that "legacy emissions" from garbage placed in landfills prior to commencement of the tax will not subsequently become liable to the tax. However, should taxable thresholds be substantially reduced Council may be subject to taxation on landfill deposits made after 1 July 2013. No liability has been recognised in these reports.

Note 22. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2016, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 31/10/16.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

Level 2
139 Frome Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900

F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

We have audited the accompanying financial report of The Town of Walkerville, which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and Certification of the Financial statements.

Chief Executive Officer's Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian accounting Standards and *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, and for such internal control as the Chief Executive Officer determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Chief Executive Officer, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Independence

In conducting our audit, we complied with applicable independence requirements of the Australian professional and ethical pronouncements, the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial report of the Town of Walkerville presents fairly, in all material respects, the Council's financial position as at 30 June 2016 and its financial performance for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several loops and a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

DAVID PARA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 24th day of November 2016



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

Level 2
139 Frome Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900

F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

**INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROLS
OF THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE**

We have audited the compliance of The Town of Walkerville (the Council) with the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

The Council's Responsibility for the Internal Controls

The Council is responsible for implementing and maintaining an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Our Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities, based on our procedures. Our engagement has been conducted in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3100 *Compliance Engagements*, issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, in order to state whether, in all material respects, the Council has complied with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls specified above for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016. ASAE 3100 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Our procedures included obtaining an understanding of internal controls in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property and the incurring of liabilities, evaluating management's assessment of these internal controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and implementation of controls on a sample basis on the assessed risks.

Limitation on Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Council in accordance with *Section 129 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Council, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.



Limitations of Controls

Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control structure it is possible that, even if the controls are suitably designed and operating effectively, the control objectives may not be achieved so that fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations may occur and not be detected.

An assurance engagement on internal controls is not designed to detect all instances of controls operating ineffectively as it is not performed continuously throughout the period and the tests performed are on a sample basis. Any projection of the outcome of the evaluation of controls to future periods is subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Independence

In conducting our engagement, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, established by the Council in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities so as to provide reasonable assurance that the financial transactions of the Council have been conducted properly and in accordance with legislative provisions for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Papa", written over a horizontal line.

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

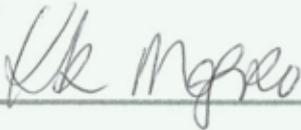
Dated at Adelaide this 24th day of November 2016

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Certification of Auditor Independence

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Town of Walkerville for the year ended 30 June 2016, the Council's Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Kiki Magro
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Lisa Scinto
PRESIDING MEMBER, AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date:

**Bentleys SA Audit Partnership**

Level 2
139 Frome Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900

F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au

bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Town of Walkerville for the year ended 30 June 2016, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

David Papa
Partner
Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

Dated at Adelaide this 28th day of October 2016

subsidiary reports





Message from the Chairperson



Sue Whittington
Chairperson

During the past year Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has continued to excel in the provision and delivery of public health services on behalf of its five Constituent Councils: Burnside; Campbelltown; Prospect; Norwood Payneham St Peters and Walkerville.

As a prominent Local Government immunisation provider in South Australia, EHA has continued to promote the benefits of vaccination to all age groups in the community.

The introduction of the Australian Government's 'No Jab, No Pay' policy has been a success. Parents, whose children have a history of outstanding vaccinations, will not qualify for family assistance packages, until their children are fully immunised. This is an essential measure to ensure that the re-emergence of childhood diseases does not occur.

Maintaining public safety is an important function of EHA and staff are diligent in the monitoring of public health standards in food premises, high risk manufactured water systems, waste water systems, swimming pools and personal grooming and body art premises. Food safety is a high priority for EHA. An effective education, compliance and enforcement protocol is used by staff to protect the community from food related illnesses.

Salmonella and *Campylobacter* continue to be the most frequently reported food borne diseases. Environmental Health Officers pay particular attention to the safe handling of raw eggs and the storage and processing of raw meats during food safety assessments. Despite these efforts, several *Salmonella* outbreaks

were linked to food businesses within EHA and required investigation. The majority of these outbreaks were a result of the consumption of contaminated raw egg contained in ready to eat or lightly-cooked foods.

EHA is responsible for the licensing and regulation of standards in Supported Residential Facilities (SRF) for Constituent Councils and the City of Unley on a user pays basis. EHA has continued to undertake unannounced audits of facilities to ensure that proprietors provide a high standard of accommodation for the most vulnerable and disabled people in our community who call these SRF home.

The 'Regional Public Health Plan' (the Plan) required under the *South Australian (SA) Public Health Act 2011* has been adopted by all Constituent Councils. EHA and Constituent Councils will continue to consider the collective implementation of the strategies and activities which are outlined in the Plan to respond to public health challenges in the community.

Many in the community are surprised when they learn that public health protection is a core responsibility of Local Government. The Board is proud that EHA is a fine example of Local Government working together in a collaborative and cooperative manner to deliver this very important public health service to the five Constituent Councils.

I would like to take this opportunity to extend my thanks to the CEO and staff for their commitment and hard work in achieving a cost effective and efficient delivery of services. It has been a pleasure to work with the Board of Management and I thank them for their dedication and support.

Contents

About Eastern Health Authority	4
Chief Executive Officer's Report	6
Governance	8
Board of Management 2016	9
Freedom of Information	9
Structure and Staffing	12
Annual Business Plan	13
Charter Review	13
Finance Audit Committee	13
Financial Statements	13
Immunisation	14
Public Immunisation Clinics	15
School Based Immunisation Program	18
Worksite Immunisation Program	20
Public and Environmental Health	22
Complaints and Referrals	23
Monitoring and Surveillance	25
Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems	25
Public Swimming Pools and Spas	26
Personal Grooming, Body Art and Health Care	27
Waste Control Systems	27
Food Safety	28
Inspections	29
Enforcement	30
Audits	33
Complaints	33
Health Care & Community Services	36
Supported Residential Facilities (SRF)	37
Licensing & Monitoring	37
Approval of Manager and Acting Manager	38
Complaints and Queries / Legal Action	38
Financial Statements	39

About Eastern Health Authority



Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has a proud history of promoting and enforcing public health standards in Adelaide's eastern and inner northern suburbs.

Continuing in the tradition of the East Torrens Council board which operated from 1899, the present day regional subsidiary protects the health and wellbeing of about 160,000 residents. EHA is an example of council shared service delivery at its very best.

The Constituent Councils are:

City of Burnside

Campbelltown City Council

City of Norwood Payneham
St Peters (NPSP)

City of Prospect

Town of Walkerville

With a single focus, and highly specialised and experienced staff, EHA is well-equipped to deal with the increasing diversity and complexity of public and environmental health.

During 2015-16 EHA discharged the environmental health responsibilities of its five Constituent Councils under the *South Australian (SA) Public Health Act 2011, Food Act 2001, Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992 and Environmental Protection Act 1993* (Table 1). Services include the provision of immunisation services, hygiene and sanitation control, licensing and monitoring of supported residential facilities, and monitoring of food safety standards including inspection of food premises. Immunisation services are provided to the City of Unley on a user pays basis. EHA also licences and monitors supported residential facilities on behalf of the City of Unley.

Table 1 - A table of environmental health responsibilities undertaken by EHA for its five Constituent Councils during 2015-16

	Burnside	Campbelltown	NPSP	Prospect	Walkerville	Total
Rateable Properties	20,679	22,835	19,561	9,746	3,854	76,675
Population of Council	45,034	51,344	36,600	21,500	7,000	161,478
Number of Food Premises	277	279	463	187	47	1,253
Swimming & Spa Pools Sites	11	3	9	1	3	27
Cooling Towers & Warm Water Systems Sites	6	5	8	2	1	22
Supported Residential Facilities	3	2	1	2	0	8
Personal Care Body Art	68	62	110	47	10	297
Public & Environmental Health Complaints	71	76	79	27	15	268
2015 SIP Year 8 Enrolment Numbers	671	562	638	148	92	2,111
Immunisation Clinics – Client Numbers	920	1,208	1,168	279	222	3,797
Immunisation Clinics – Vaccines Given	1,767	2,276	2,111	492	398	7,044

Chief Executive Officer's Report



Michael Livori
Chief Executive Officer

This year marked 30 years since the evolution of EHA into its current form. This significant anniversary it is an opportune time to reflect on EHA's history. EHA's predecessor, the East Torrens County Board of Health (the County Board) was originally established under an 1889 Act of Parliament at a meeting held at the Norwood Town Hall in 1889. The districts of Burnside and Campbelltown and the Town of Kensington and Norwood were the first Constituent Councils to jointly operate under the proclamation in June of 1889. The district of Payneham became a constituent partner in November of that year, the Town of St Peters in December 1941 and the District of East Torrens in July 1969.

The earliest Annual Report of the County Board that could be located comes from 1902. The population of the district at that time was estimated to be 23,686 (plus 993 at Asylum). The Health Officer's Report focused on details of the death rates of the district and the numbers of deaths from a range of diseases. While the overall death rate in the district in 1901 was 10.6 per 1,000 compared to 5.5 today, the figure that stood out was the infant mortality rate. Today, the infant mortality rate stands at just over 3 per 1,000 compared to 91 per 1,000 in 1901. Improvements in sanitation and food standards, infection control and the provision of immunisations at the local level through the work of the County Board was a significant contributor to the decrease in these mortality rates.

The County Board was re-organised and renamed the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Health Authority (EMRHA) during 1985. The organisation was established as a Section 200 Controlling Authority under the *Local Government Act, 1934* and its first constitution was gazetted on 19 December 1985. EMRHA subsequently commenced operations on 3 February 1986.

The *Local Government Act, 1999* (the Act) introduced provisions for Regional Subsidiaries to supersede the controlling authority arrangements contained in the previous (1934) Act. This required the development of a new Charter for the organisation with updated provisions to incorporate more modern standards of accountability. In July 2001 a new Charter was Gazetted which included and change in name of the organisation to the Eastern Health Authority. In 2005 the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville and City of Prospect join EHA formally as Constituent Councils after previously being provided services for a number of years on a contract arrangement.

Back to the present. This Annual Report provides the opportunity to reflect on the work carried out by EHA over the last year to protect the health of the community and continue the work of our predecessors. While the principles of public health remain as they did over a century ago, the environmental health field has become increasingly complex. EHA is well placed to manage these complexities with its core business and single focus being Environmental Health.

While it is good to reflect on the work we do, from time to time it is opportune to compare ourselves with our peers. There is however an absence of relevant league tables or comparative data to undertake such an exercise. Subsequently, EHA initiated through the Environmental Health Managers Forum a benchmarking/comparison exercise in which a total of 11 local government environmental health providers participated.

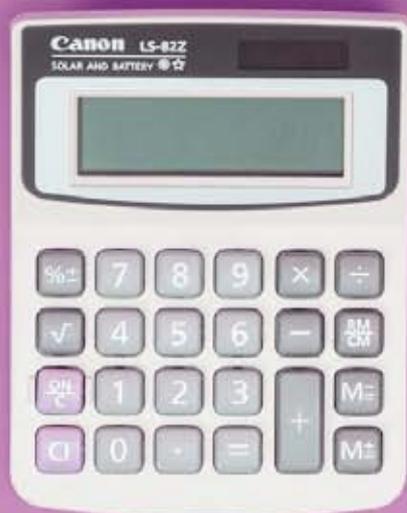
A data set measuring environmental health activities was developed, refined and agreed upon by participating member councils. Some data analysed was purely quantitative, while other data was comparative particularly in relation to Food Safety Enforcement and Immunisation. Eight metropolitan councils and 2 rural councils agreed to participate in addition to EHA, although not all councils completed the data set in its entirety.

The comparison exercise identified that EHA performed extremely well on any comparative measure and EHA was clearly the highest ranking organisation when considering all of the data. I believe the ranking to be a product of EHA's service delivery model which results in first-rate environmental health services being provided to the residents of its Constituent Councils. EHA's five Constituent Councils are all signatories to the Eastern Region Alliance and share a commitment to resource sharing and collective action. The EHA service delivery model, as borne out in this comparison exercise is an excellent example of this.

I am extremely proud to lead an organisation that is full of talented and dedicated staff that have a commitment to EHA's values and providing exceptional service and public health outcomes. The achievements outlined in this report, together with the comparison exercise would not have been possible without the efforts of these hard working staff. I thank them for their efforts and look forward to working with them in the future. I also would like to thank the Board of Management for their interest in Public Health and for continuing to be incredibly supportive and enthusiastic about the work we do on behalf of their respective councils.

“Back to the present. This Annual Report provides the opportunity to reflect on the work carried out by EHA over the last year to protect the health of the community and continue the work of our predecessors.”

Governance



Board of Management 2016

EHA is a body corporate, governed by a Board of Management composed of two elected members from each Constituent Council. The Board held formal meetings six times during the year to consider EHA's business. The table below details Board Member attendance at Board of Management meetings.

Table 2 – Number of Board of Management meetings attended by individual Board Members

July 2015 – June 2016	Board Member	Meetings Attended
City of Norwood Payneham St Peters	Cr S Whittington	6
	Cr G Knoblauch	6
City of Burnside	Cr A Monceaux	5
	Cr P Cornish	5
Campbelltown City Council	Cr J Kennedy	4
	Cr M Ryan	4
City of Prospect	Cr K Barnett	5
	Cr T Evans	4
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Cr M Bishop	2
	Cr D Shetliffe	4

During 2015-16, the Board considered one item where it was necessary to exclude the public from discussion. The table below identifies the grounds on which the Board made this determination.

Table 3 – Number of times the Board of Management considered an item to be excluded from public discussion

Local Government Act 1999	Description	Number of Times Used
Section 90(3)(a)	Information relating to the personal affairs of a person	One

Freedom of Information

No requests for information under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991* were received during 2015-16.

Board of Management

City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters



Cr Sue Whittington
(Chairperson)



Cr Garry Knoblauch



Cr Anne Monceaux
(Deputy Chair)

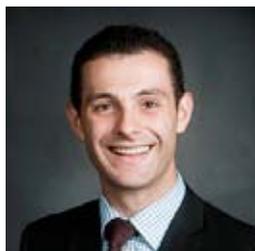


Cr Peter Cornish

Prospect City Council



Cr Kristina Barnett



Cr Talis Evans

Corporation of the Town of Walkerville



Cr Marylou Bishop



Cr David Shetliffe

Campbelltown City Council



Cr Marijka Ryan



Cr John Kennedy



EHA comprises three functional areas – environmental health, immunisation and administration. The administration team, led by the Chief Executive Officer, supports the activities of the environmental health and immunisation teams. The Team Leader Environmental Health and Team Leader Administration and Immunisation have responsibilities for achieving the Annual Business Plan objectives relevant to their functional area.

Structure and Staffing



Staffing as at 30 June 2016 comprised a total of 30 employees (17.6 FTE). Table 4 sets out the number of staff in each team.

	Total Number of Employees	FTE
Administration	6	4.8
Immunisation	15	3.8
Environmental Health	9	9.0
	30	17.6



Annual Business Plan

EHA develops an Annual Business Plan for the purpose of translating strategic directions into action and sets measures to assess its performance.

The core activities that have been undertaken to deliver on the objectives of the plan are detailed in this report.

Charter Review

Constituent Councils have been considering a draft amended Charter developed in October 2013.

Although agreement was reached on the majority of the amended charter content, an impasse developed in relation to the clause relating to membership of the Board.

The impasse was resolved in April 2016 when all Councils agreed to a revised membership clause. The 2016 Charter came into effect on 19 April 2016.

Finance Audit Committee

Members of EHA's Audit Committee include: Presiding Member, Lisa Scinto; Independent Member, Claudia Goldsmith; and Board Appointed Member, Cr Talis Evans.

The Committee met on three occasions during the year. The Committee's work included considering the audited financial statements, External Audit recommendations and reviewing numerous financial and governance policies.

Financial Statements

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2016 are provided on page 40. They show an Operating Surplus of \$21,967.

Immunisation



Immunisation continues to be a safe and effective way to prevent the spread of many life threatening infectious diseases.

EHA is committed to increasing immunisation coverage rates by providing access to convenient, family friendly immunisation services delivered by specialised staff. Services by EHA are delivered through Public Clinic, School and Workplace Immunisation programs.

Public Immunisation Clinics

EHA provides public clinics at six locations to residents of its Constituent Councils and one client council. A range of clinic venues, days and times ensure convenient alternatives for our residents.

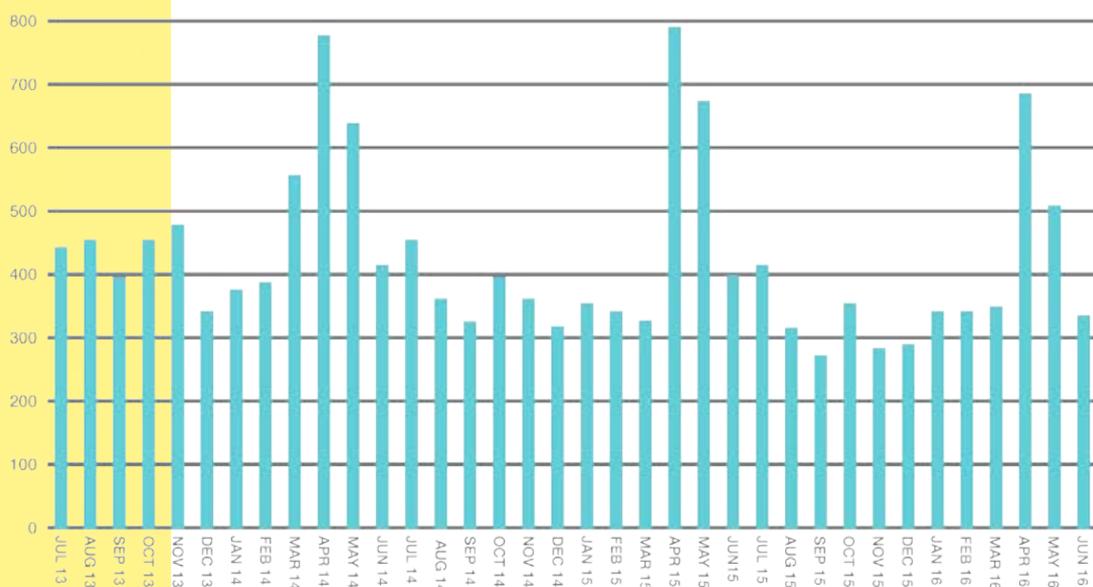
A total of 4,599 clients were provided with 8,567 vaccinations. This was a decrease of 11% in the number of clients and 13% in the number of vaccinations in comparison to 2014-15 (Graphs 1 and 2). These decreases are likely to be due to Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR) vaccine now administered as a combined vaccine with Varicella (Chicken Pox) at 18 months and a change in eligibility for funded Influenza Vaccine.

EHA assisted 166 families and 212 children with assessing and updating their immunisation history on the Australian Childhood Immunisation Register (ACIR). This was an increase of 75 families and 131 children compared to the same period in 2015 and was likely due to the Australian Government's 'No Jab, No Pay' policy.

EHA was part of the 'Immunisation Register Data Update Project' coordinated by Adelaide Primary Health Network Ltd (APHN), which funded the entry of Immunisation records of newly arrived refugees onto ACIR. A total of 179 client histories were uploaded to ACIR with a total of 836 vaccine records added to the register.

A total of 756 Influenza Vaccines were administered in public clinics with most clients choosing the new quadrivalent vaccine. This vaccine contained the additional type B strain and therefore provided added protection.

Graph 1 – Client attendance at public immunisation clinics 2014-2016





Graph 2 – Number of vaccines delivered at public clinics 2014-2016

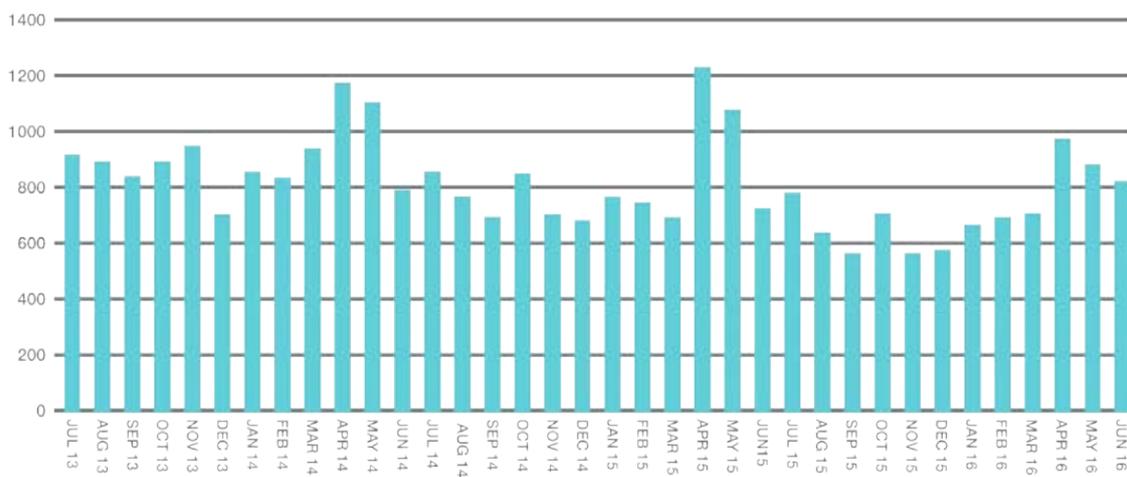


Table 5 shows where our residents chose to be vaccinated. It demonstrates that many of our residents chose the clinic that best suited their needs and was not necessarily in their council area.

As an example, 31% of Campbelltown residents attended clinics held at Campbelltown Library, while the remaining 69% attended alternative venues.

Where clients come from (council area)	Number of clients from council area	Where clients attended (clinic venue by %)						Total %
		Burnside	Campbelltown	NPSP	Prospect	Walkerville	Unley	
Burnside	920	33%	3%	50%	1%	2%	11%	100%
Campbelltown	1,208	4%	31%	60%	1%	1%	3%	100%
NPSP	1,168	4%	2%	86%	1%	3%	4%	100%
Prospect	279	2%	2%	57%	28%	8%	3%	100%
Walkerville	222	2%	1%	71%	4%	15%	7%	100%
Unley	589	7%	0%	27%	2%	1%	63%	100%
Other	213	4%	8%	35%	4%	3%	46%	100%
Total number of clients	4,599							

Table 5 – The number of clients per council area and choice of clinic venue

School Immunisation Program (2015 Calendar year)

During 2015, 57 visits were made to 19 high schools where a total of 8,653 vaccines were administered to Year 8 students. This was a decrease of 4,605 (35%) when compared to 2014 (Graph 3). This reduction is due to the changes in the National Immunisation Program for Adolescents in 2015. The changes included the cessation of the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) catch up programs for Year 9 males and the Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (dTpa) catch up program for all Year 9 students.

The 2015 School Immunisation Program (SIP) to Year 8 students involved administering:

three doses of HPV vaccine

one dose of Varicella (chicken pox) vaccine

one dose of dTpa vaccine

Graph 3 – A three year comparison of total vaccines administered at schools within the Constituent Council areas

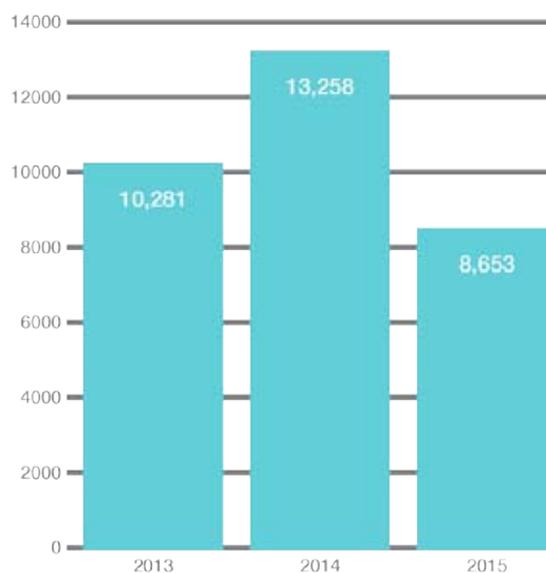


Table 6 - Three year comparison of total vaccine types delivered for the SIP for each Constituent Council area

Council Area	2013	2014	2015
Burnside	2,693	3,521	2,603
Campbelltown	2,698	3,349	1,981
NPSP	2,785	3,645	2,521
Prospect	864	1,177	542
Walkerville	293	356	295
Unley	948	1,210	711
Total	10,281	13,258	8,653

Statistics in relation to the SIP were submitted to SA Health online in 2015. This enabled access to data comparing vaccine coverage rates in our schools compared to the state average (Table 7).

It is extremely pleasing to observe that EHA school coverage rates are considerably higher than the state average.

2015 School Immunisation Program

EHA schools - coverage rates		Total coverage SA	EHA schools vs total coverage SA
Dose 1 Varicella	93.0%	87.9%	+ 5.1%
Dose 1 dTpa	92.4%	86.2%	+ 6.2%
Dose 1 HPV	91.7%	86.5%	+ 5.2%
Dose 2 HPV	91.0%	80.7%	+ 10.3%
Dose 3 HPV	84.8%	77.9%	+ 6.9%

Table 7 - EHA Constituent Council coverage data compared with total coverage in South Australia



Worksite Immunisation Program

EHA provides an efficient and competitive service for workplaces to protect staff from the highly infectious Influenza Virus.

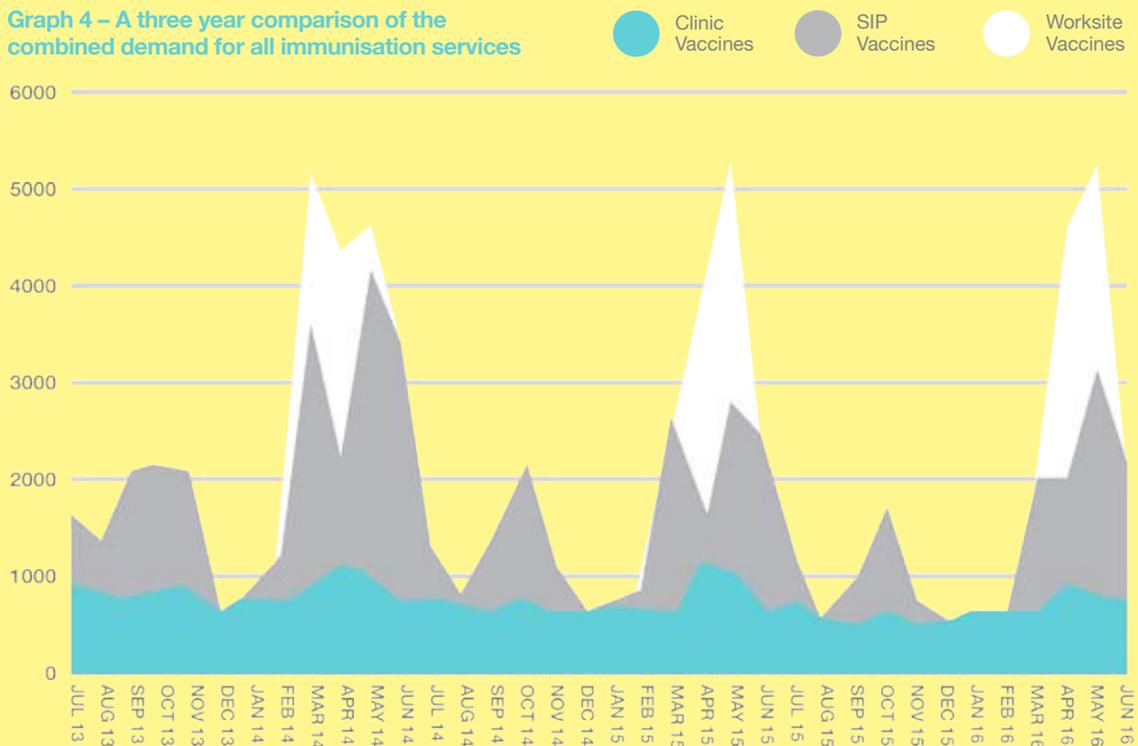
A worksite program enables schools, childcare centres, government departments and private businesses to have their staff vaccinated on site by immunisation nurses at a convenient time.

During April and May a total of 101 worksite visits were conducted. 4,689 vaccines were delivered which was a small decrease (4%) when compared with the 2015 program (Table 8). This decrease was in part due to a reduction in demand for vaccines other than Influenza, especially for Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Whooping cough).

Table 8 – A three year comparison of the total number of vaccines administered at worksites

Vaccine type	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Influenza	4,019	4,775	4,643
Hepatitis A	15	2	2
Hepatitis B	1	3	0
Hepatitis A & B	74	42	10
dTpa	29	78	34
Total	4,138	4,900	4,689

Graph 4 – A three year comparison of the combined demand for all immunisation services



“A worksite program enables schools, childcare centres, government departments and private businesses to have their staff vaccinated on site by immunisation nurses at a convenient time.”



Public and Environmental Health



Complaints and Referrals

EHA received 268 public health related complaints/referrals from the public or State Government agencies. As outlined in Table 9, the number received is comparable to the previous year.

**Table 9 –
A three
year
comparison
of the type
of public
health
complaints
received**

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Animal Keeping	17	12	10
Notifiable Disease	29	32	35
Sanitation	73	71	60
Vector Control	105	104	121
Waste Control	0	0	4
Air Quality	30	20	17
Water Quality	18	23	16
Hazardous Substances	12	6	3
Other	8	1	2
Total	292	269	268

A small increase in vector control and decreases in animal keeping, air quality and water quality complaints were noted. The majority of vector control complaints related to rodent activity associated with overgrown vegetation, accumulated refuse or poor poultry keeping. Where Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) do not have substantial evidence to identify the primary source of harbourage, information is issued to neighbouring homes. This approach has been effective in notifying neighbouring residents of potential concerns.

During the year, 60 sanitation complaints were received and investigated, which is a 15% decrease when compared to the previous two years. A high proportion of these complaints related to general sanitation concerns involving excessive vegetation and accumulation of materials that did not constitute 'harm to health' under the *SA Public Health Act, 2011*.

Officers investigated nine severe domestic squalor and 12 hoarding matters. Three severe domestic squalor and three hoarding matters were determined to be a breach of the General Duty under the *SA Public Health Act, 2011*. These cases were all managed using the Foot in a Door – Stepping towards solutions to resolve incidents of severe domestic squalor in South Australia guidelines (the Guidelines).

Three of these matters resulted in Notices issued to secure compliance with the General Duty under Section 92(1)(a) of the *SA Public Health Act, 2001*. These related to cases of squalor, poor animal keeping practices and infestation of vermin.

The application of the Guidelines allowed for a multi-disciplinary approach to be taken by EHA and other Government and non-Government agencies to work with the residents to comply with all requirements of the

Notices. Two Notices were complied with, in the specified timeframes and the third Notice remains outstanding.

EHA continues to lead the Eastern Hoarding and Squalor Group (the Group). The Group continued into its fourth successful year and met three times. The purpose of the Group is to provide a collaborative forum for EHOs representing nine Eastern Metropolitan Councils and representatives from Government and non-Government agencies to discuss squalor and hoarding, services and resources available to resolve these issues.

The *SA Public Health Act, 2011* prescribes a list of diseases that are notifiable (Table 10). Notification of these diseases allow for surveillance and investigation to be undertaken to protect the community from the risk of infectious disease.

**Table 10 –
A three year
comparison
of the number
of reported
notifiable
diseases**

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
<i>Campylobacter</i>	188	154	159
<i>Salmonella</i>	110	144	129
<i>Legionellosis</i>	4	0	4
<i>Cryptosporidiosis</i>	27	13	28
Hepatitis A	0	0	0
Rotavirus	27	31	43

Salmonella and *Campylobacter* continue to be the most frequently reported food borne diseases (Table 10). The number of confirmed cases of *Campylobacter* was comparative to the previous year, with a small decrease in the number of reported cases of *Salmonella* (Table 10).

Officers pay particular attention to the safe handling of raw eggs during food safety assessments. Despite these efforts, 65 cases of *Salmonella* linked to seven food businesses required investigation. It appeared that the majority of outbreaks were a result of the consumption of contaminated raw egg contained in ready to eat or lightly-cooked foods. Mechanical equipment that may not be designed or serviced appropriately to enable effective

cleaning and sanitising, storage of food containing raw eggs at inappropriate temperatures, permitting the growth of *Salmonella*, were all contributing factors with the contamination of these foods.

The number of confirmed cases of *Cryptosporidiosis* notified by SA Health doubled when compared to 2014-15 in Table 10. The increase in confirmed cases is consistent with a State-wide increase. To control and prevent further confirmed cases, SA Health recommended a precautionary decontamination of public pools. Precautionary decontaminations were undertaken at five public pools within the Constituent Council areas.

“Officers pay particular attention to the safe handling of raw eggs during food safety assessments. Despite these efforts, 65 cases of *Salmonella* linked to seven food businesses required investigation.”

Monitoring and Surveillance

Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems

A total of 46 high-risk manufactured water systems (HRMWS) were registered at 22 sites. The number of systems and sites has steadily decreased over a three year period, which can be attributed to the closure of two cooling tower sites, the reduction of the number of cooling systems and the conversion of two warm water systems to hot water systems, which are not classified as a HRMWS under the SA Public Health (*Legionella*) Regulations 2013 (Table 11).

A total of 58 routine inspections were undertaken at 22 HRMWS sites (Table 11). All sites were inspected at least annually with three sites inspected twice during 2015-16. Water samples were obtained at all routine inspections resulting in 16 high counts of *Legionella*, a slight increase when compared to 2014-15 (Table 11). In response to high count notifications, immediate action was taken to shut down and decontaminate the systems.

Three warm water sites remain at a six month inspection frequency due to continual high counts of *Legionella* from water samples taken at routine inspections. These sites have now installed a continual dosing low level chlorine system to the water supply to manage the risk of *Legionella*.

Non-conformances identified during the inspections were minor in nature only requiring one follow-up inspection. This compares to eight follow-up inspections and three Compliance Notices issued the previous year (Table 11).

EHA received four *Legionella* disease notifications, implicating one cooling tower site and four residential warm water systems, comparable to 2014-15 (Table 11). In response, Officers conducted onsite or desktop investigations which included taking samples from home water systems and cooling towers and providing decontamination advice. No samples returned positive results for *Legionella*.

Table 11 – A three year comparison of the number or registered high risk manufactured water systems and the number of routine and follow-up inspections undertaken and *Legionella* high count test results

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Number of Sites	31	25	22
Total number HRMWS registered	61	51	46
Number of system inspections	57	64	58
Number of follow-ups	1	8	1
High count test results	24	13	16
Compliance Notices	2	3	0
<i>Legionella</i> disease notifications from CDCB	4	0	4

Public Swimming Pools and Spas

During the year 70 inspections were conducted at all swimming, spa and hydrotherapy pools (Table 12). These pools were assessed against the standards prescribed in the *SA Public Health (General) Regulations, 2013*.

A total of 10 sites required follow-up inspections as a result of inadequate disinfection and pH levels, poor maintenance of pool and plant equipment and unclean amenities. Four of these sites required an additional inspection to ensure full compliance.

The temporary closure of three swimming pool and spa sites was required during the year. Two of these sites closed voluntarily, one to rectify high levels of free chlorine and the second pool to clean a significant build-up of grime on the tiled pool surface. The pools were re-opened for public use after the non-compliances were rectified.

Recurring non-compliance of significantly low levels of free chlorine, failure to conduct daily water parameter tests and unavailability of records were observed at the third site. The immediate risk to public health and the recurrence of these non-compliances resulted in a Compliance Notice issued under Section 92 of the *SA Public Health Act, 2011*. The pool operator was instructed to close the pool to the public and undertake the necessary corrective actions. Follow-up inspections were undertaken to confirm compliance with the Notice and the pool was reopened for public use.

Table 12 - A three year comparison of the number of routine and follow-up inspections conducted at spas, swimming, and hydrotherapy pools, and the number of *Cryptosporidiosis* notifications received

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Number of Sites	29	30	27
Number of Pools/Spas	42	43	39
Number of New Sites	0	1	0
Inspections of Pools/Spas	58 (29 sites)	71 (32 sites)	52 (27 sites)
Follow-ups of Pools/Spas	16 (8 sites)	20 (10 sites)	18 (10 sites)
Complaints	1	6	1
<i>Cryptosporidiosis</i> Complaints	0	3	5

Personal Grooming, Body Art and Health Care

A Risk Classification review of all Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA) premises was undertaken during the year. The review identified the practice of utilising single use needles during acupuncture decreased the risk of infection. It also recognised new skin penetration practices conducted at beauty premises, such as permanent make-up, microdermabrasion, derma-rolling and piercing with reusable needles as ‘high risk’. Subsequently, a risk re-classification was applied to these businesses and inspection frequencies were adjusted as shown in Table 13.

Seven tattoo studios and seven beauty premises were assessed against the standards prescribed in the *Public Health (General) Regulations, 2013*. These inspections identified the risk of infection at these premises was minimised due to satisfactory procedural knowledge and hygiene practices, an acceptable standard of cleanliness and the use of single-use skin penetration equipment.

One follow-up inspection was required at a tattoo studio to address the use of expired ink, re-usable towels and damaged furniture that prevented effective cleaning and sanitising of these surfaces.

A total of four complaints were received regarding inappropriate hygiene practices and a poor standard of cleanliness at four separate beauty premises. All of these premises required further follow-up inspections. Education and information on best practice and reference to the Guidelines of the Safe and Hygienic Practice of Skin Penetration were also provided.



	Beauty	Acupuncture	Tattooist	Hairdressing
Risk Rating previous to risk review	Medium	High	High	Low
Current Risk Rating after review	High	Medium	High	Low

Table 13 – A comparison of the risk rating of PCBA premises prior and after the review



Waste Control Systems

EHA assessed and approved three new waste control system applications against the *SA Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013*.

The type of onsite wastewater systems assessed included aerobic, septic tank with a soakage trench and permanent greywater systems.

No complaints were received during the year.

Food Safety



Food Safety Inspections, Complaints, Audits and Enforcement

As at 30 June 2016, a total of 1,261 known food premises were operating within EHA's jurisdiction, a small increase of 21 businesses when compared to the previous year. Takeaways, cafes and restaurants continue to be the predominant types of food business.

Although there was a small increase in the number of food premises, new notifications and closures required the continual update of the food business register. During the year, 173 businesses closed and 203 food business notifications, advising of a new food business or change of ownership, were lodged with EHA.

Food businesses are classified on the basis of food safety risk using the South Australian Food Business Risk Classification (FBRC) profiling framework (the Framework). The FBRC allows for the monitoring and enforcement to be aligned with the inherent food safety risk of the business, taking into account the performance.

A minimum and maximum inspection frequency range is applied to each risk classification. The frequency range allows for inspections to either be increased or decreased depending on whether or not compliance is satisfactory during the inspection.

As shown in Table 14, the majority of food businesses are risk classified as P1, with takeaways and restaurants being the main types of businesses within this classification.

	P1	P2	P3	P4	Total
Number of food businesses	642	348	79	192	1,261

Table 14 – Number of food businesses per risk classification

P4 food businesses selling shelf stable and pre-packaged food are considered 'low risk', and are only inspected if there has been a change in activity or a complaint has been received.

Excluding P4 businesses, 1,069 food premises are required to be inspected. A total of 1,497 inspections were undertaken at these businesses (Table 15).



Type of Inspection	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Routine	780	840	690
Follow up	555	480	578
Complaint	82	98	111
Pre-opening/Fit-out	9	17	21
Food Stalls at Special Events	106	114	97
Total	1,532	1,549	1,497

Table 15 – A three year comparison of the number of routine, follow-up and fit-out inspections undertaken and complaints received

EHA's food safety enforcement practice is to conduct thorough routine inspections and follow-up inspections to ensure non-compliances are rectified and appropriate food safety standards are maintained. Routine and follow-up inspections are opportunities for an EHO to provide advice and information for businesses to demonstrate improved systems or processes to ensure food safety practices are implemented daily and permanently.

The total number of inspections conducted was comparable to the previous year (Table 15). While there was an 18% decrease in the number of routine inspections conducted, there was a 20% increase in the number of follow-up inspections (Table 15). This is reflective of the commitment to ensure non-compliances are rectified with an appropriate timeframe.

If repeated non-compliance continues, EHA's enforcement policy requires a graduated and proportionate response to be applied to either recurring or very serious food safety breaches. Graph 5 demonstrates the graduated responses to enforcement. Legal action may be taken to repeat offenders in the form of written warnings, Improvement Notices, Prohibition Orders, Expiations or Prosecutions.

Graph 5 – A graph illustrating the graduated response to enforcement under the *Food Act, 2001*



The majority of food businesses requiring legal action since the introduction of the FBRC system in 2014-15 are P1 high risk businesses (Table 16). As shown in Table 16 the need to take enforcement action is not limited to high risk businesses with warning letters and Improvement Notices issued to moderate risk P2 food businesses. Very serious food safety breaches also resulted in Prohibition Orders being served to two high risk P1 cafés and a moderate risk P2 food manufacturer.

Table 16 – A two year comparison of enforcement action taken as per risk classification

Warning Letter	P1	P2	P3
2014-15	18	1	0
2015-16	13	4	0
Improvement Notices	P1	P2	P3
2014-15	81	14	1
2015-16	76	17	0
Offences Expiated	P1	P2	P3
2014-15	39	0	0
2015-16	23	0	0
Prohibition Orders	P1	P2	P3
2014-15	2	1	0
2015-16	2	1	0

Improvement Notices still accounted for the majority of enforcement action taken with a total of 93 Improvement Notices issued to 76 food businesses (Table 17). A total of 15 businesses received more than one Improvement Notice during the year, with one business receiving four Improvement Notices.

Table 17 – A three year comparison of the percentage number of Improvement Notices issued based on the number of routine inspections

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Routine inspections	780	840	690
Total number of Improvement Notices issued	138	96	93
Number of businesses issued with Improvement Notices	94	69	76
% of routine inspections resulting in the issue of an Improvement Notice	12%	8%	11%

The number of Improvement Notices issued was comparable to the number issued the previous year. However, the percentage of routine inspections that resulted in an Improvement Notice increased from 8% to 11% when compared to 2014-15.

In 2015-16, \$38,050 in fines were issued to 18 businesses for 39 offences committed under the *Food Act, 2001* (Table 18). This represents a 41% decrease in the number of Expiation Notices when compared to the previous year. It should be noted that 2.1% of routine inspections resulted in Expiation Notices being issued, which was consistent with 2014-15 (Table 19).

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Total number of Expiation Notices issued	27	18	14
Total number of Offences Expiated	53	39	23
Total amount	\$101,000	\$80,000	\$38,050

Table 18 - A three year comparison of the number of Expiation Notices issued, total number of expiable offences and expiable income received

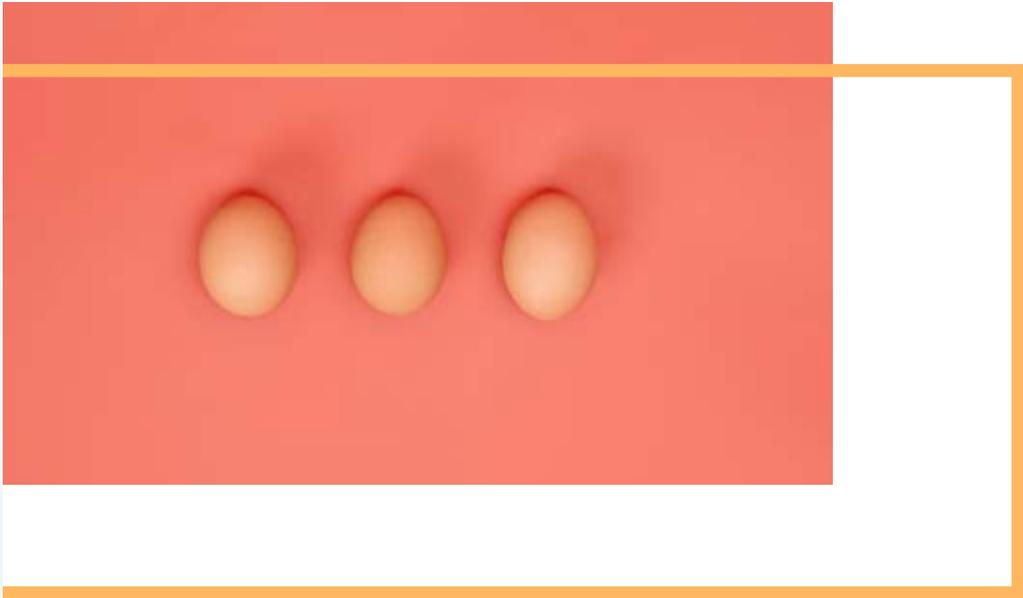


Table 19 - A three year comparison of the percentage of Expiation Notices issued per routine inspection

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Routine inspections	780	840	690
Number of businesses issued with Expiation Notices	27	18	14
Expiation Notices as % of inspections	3.5%	2.1%	2.0%

The number of Prohibition Orders issued to food businesses due to very serious breaches to food safety was comparable to the previous year (Table 20). Prohibition Orders were served to two cafés and one food manufacturer for serious offences relating to significant vermin and cockroach activity. Following the eradication of the pests and vermin by a professional pest controller and thorough cleaning, these businesses were re-opened.

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Routine inspections	780	840	690
Number of businesses issued with Prohibition Orders	8	3	3
Prohibition Notices as % of inspections	1.00%	0.35%	0.43%

Table 20 – A three year comparison of the number of Prohibition Orders issued

EHA inspected 97 food stalls at nine major special events. Food handlers were assessed on their application of food safety and hygiene principles. EHOs also considered the structure and fit out of each stall to ensure food was stored, prepared and displayed appropriately to protect from contamination.



Audits

Food businesses serving food to vulnerable populations, including hospitals, aged care facilities, child care centres and delivered meal organisations are captured under Food Safety Standard 3.3.1. This

Standard requires food businesses to comply with Food Safety Standard 3.2.1, and the implementation of a documented and audited Food Safety Program (FSP).

As shown in Table 21, a total of 53 scheduled food safety audits and 10 follow-up audits were conducted within EHA's jurisdiction during the year. By request, a total of 30 audits were conducted outside EHA's council areas.

Table 21 - A three year comparison of the number of audits and follow-up audits conducted in our five Constituent Councils and other council areas

	2013-14		2014-15		2015-16	
	EHA	Other Council Areas	EHA	Other Council Areas	EHA	Other Council Areas
No. of Audits	52	42	53	30	31	37
No. of Follow-up Audits	8	2	10	7	10	2

Complaints

EHA received a total of 98 complaints relating to food during 2015-16 (Table 22). As shown in Table 22, the number of food complaints received over the last three years is similar. The number of justified complaints increased from 27% to 41%. This may be attributed to customers' improved awareness of food safety, evidence provided by the complainant and Officers' interaction with customers to establish the nature of the complaint.

Alleged food poisoning and alleged poor food handling practice complaints contributed 40% of the complaints received during the year (Table 23). Alleged food poisoning complaints have consistently accounted for the majority of complaints received over the past three years (Table 23). During 2015-16 only six of the 24 alleged food poisoning complaints were justified

(Table 23). The small proportion of justified complaints is often a result of the persons failing to undertake the necessary tests to confirm they are affected by a foodborne disease. This hinders the opportunity for epidemiological investigations to be undertaken by SA Health and for EHA to investigate and identify the specific food source.

Table 22 - A three year comparison of the number of food complaints received

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Number of food complaints	111	108	98
Number of food complaints justified	29	29	40
% of justified complaints	26%	27%	41%

“The number of justified complaints increased from 27% to 41%. This may be attributed to customers' improved awareness of food safety”

Table 23 – A three year comparison of the number of food complaints received

Type of Complaints Received	Total no. of complaints received 2013-14	Total no. of complaints received 2014-15	Total no. of complaints received 2015-16	No. of complaints justified / confirmed 2015-16
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to foreign matter	13	15	12	3
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to microbial contamination/growth	21	13	7	3
Food unsuitable/unsafe due to presence of unapproved or excessive chemical residues	0	6	2	2
Alleged food poisoning	34	27	24	6
Unclean premises	7	6	10	7
Poor personal hygiene or poor food handling practices	13	10	20	7
Vermin/insects/pests observed in premises	3	5	5	3
Refuse storage	13	19	11	7
Labeling issues	1	1	5	1
Other	6	6	2	1
Total	111	108	98	40

“Alleged food poisoning and alleged poor food handling practice complaints contributed to 40% of the complaints received during the year”

Health Care and Community Services



Supported Residential Facilities (SRF) – Licensing & Monitoring

EHA is the licensing authority for all Supported Residential Facilities (SRF) within the Constituent Councils, and continues to act as the licensing authority for SRF within the City of Unley, under delegated authority.

Twenty six unannounced SRF audits were conducted together with 15 follow-up visits.

The criteria assessed to determine compliance with the *Supported Residential Facilities Act, 1992*, the *Supported Residential Facilities Regulations, 2009* and the *Supported Residential Facilities Guidelines and Standards, 2011*, included the following:

- adequacy of documentation and suitability of service plans
- level of staffing and appropriate qualifications
- nutritional quality and variety of the food provided to the residents
- solvency of the business
- public liability insurance
- structural condition of the premises
- financial management
- general amenity and cleanliness of the facility
- medication management
- privacy, dignity and respect of residents
- the visitors' book

Each facility within the Constituent Council area was inspected for compliance with the essential fire safety requirements by the respective Building Fire Safety Committee. Fire safety reports were provided to EHA as part of the licensing renewal process.

In order to protect the vulnerable populations that reside within SRF, Local Government Licensing Authorities across the state identified the need to review the financial position of each SRF during the re-licensing process. EHA now requires copies of accounting records including profit and loss statement, balance sheet (assets and liability) and cash flow statement (incoming/outgoings).

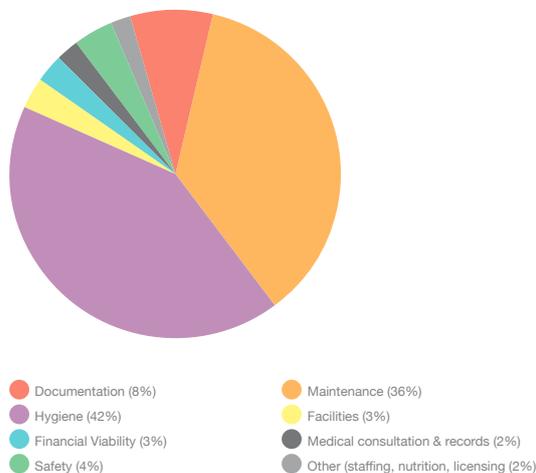
Facility hygiene and structural maintenance attributed to 78% of non-conformances identified during the audits (Graph 6). Hygiene non-conformances were predominately observed in residents' bedrooms (Graph 7). This may be partly attributed to residents' personal lifestyle choices. Most proprietors and managers have taken a collaborative approach, working with residents and advocates to ensure bedrooms are maintained in a clean, safe and hygienic condition.

Non-conformances identified at the unannounced audits throughout the year were collated and reviewed prior to the re-licensing of the facilities. Outstanding non-conformances were imposed as licence conditions.

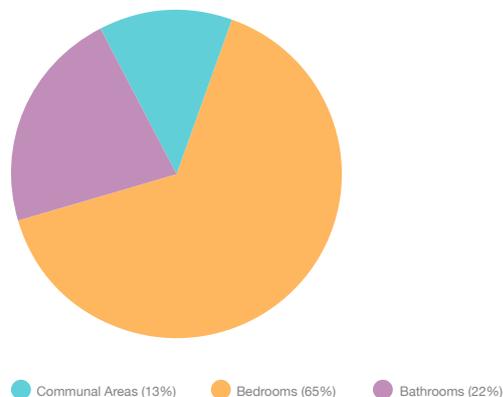
Two facilities were issued licences for one year with no conditions. Ten facilities were issued licences for one year with conditions. Conditions relating to maintenance and hygiene were imposed on five facilities; conditions relating to evidence of financial viability were imposed on six facilities; and one condition was in relation to staffing levels.

Three facilities which are also licensed under the *Retirement Villages Act, 1987* were granted licences. The SRF licence granted only applies to the unit or room in the Retirement Village where residents received personal care services.

Graph 6 – A graph illustrating the proportion of non-conformances identified during unannounced audits



Graph 7 – A graph illustrating where hygiene non-conformances were identified



SRF Licence Transfer

During 2015-16 two SRF licence transfers were received, processed and approved. Existing and new licence conditions were imposed on the new proprietors as a part of the transfer process.

SRF- Approval of Manager and Acting Manager

Two Acting Manager applications and two Manager applications were received during the year. All four applications were approved under delegated authority.

SRF – Complaints and Queries/Legal Action

As shown in Table 24, there was a significant decrease in the number of complaints received when compared to the previous year. This decrease can be partly attributed to the closure of poorly performing facilities during the previous reporting period that attributed to the high number of complaints received during 2014-15. The complaints investigated during this period were in relation to personal finances, alleged operation of an un-licensed SRF and appropriate services provided to residents.

2013 - 14	2014-15	2015-16
5	13	3

Table 24 – A three year comparison of the number SRF complaints received within EHA's five Constituent Councils and within the City of Unley

Financial Statements



Summary Financial Statement for the year ending 30 June 2016

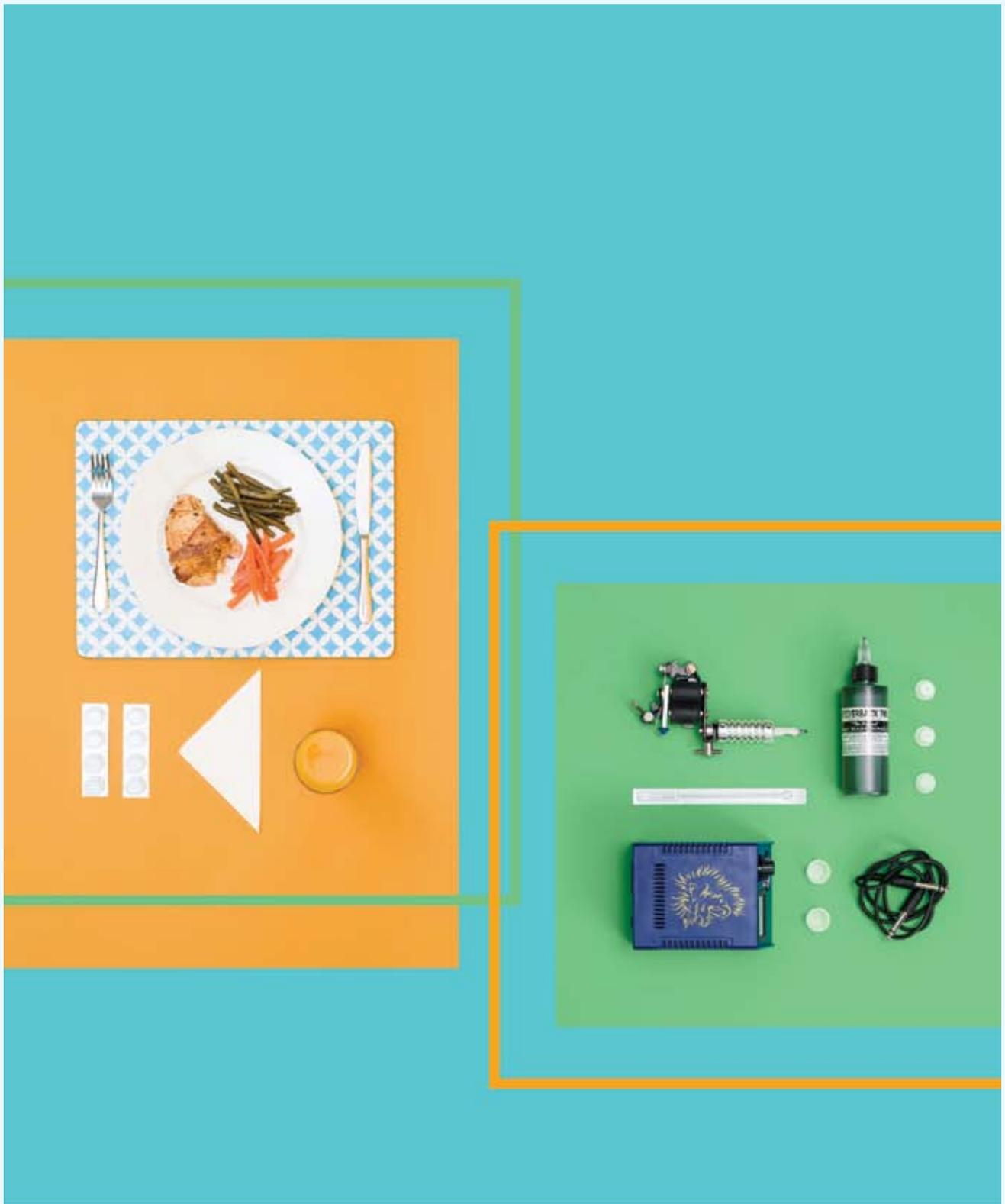
INCOME	2015	2016
Council Contributions	1,575,605	1,609,306
Statutory charges	157,329	114,802
User charges	303,449	342,110
Grants, subsidies and contributions	117,983	121,815
Investment income	20,871	15,304
Other income	6,660	11,439
TOTAL INCOME	2,182,897	2,214,776
EXPENSES		
Employee Costs	1,353,987	1,483,167
Materials, contracts & other expenses	608,515	643,081
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	83,705	45,098
Finance costs	24,016	21,463
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,070,222	2,192,809
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments	-	-
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	112,674	21,967
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	112,674	21,967
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	789,971	581,155
Trade and Other Receivables	162,272	158,026
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	952,243	739,181
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	441,095	421,720
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	441,095	421,720
TOTAL ASSETS	1,393,338	1,160,901
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade & Other Payables	108,858	95,855
Borrowings	55,934	58,623
Provisions	226,220	259,008
Liabilities relating to Non-current Assets held for Sale	-	-
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	400,812	431,486
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Borrowings	435,198	376,575
Provisions	41,662	33,207
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	476,860	409,782
TOTAL LIABILITIES	877,672	823,268
NET ASSETS	515,666	337,633
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	515,666	337,633
TOTAL EQUITY	515,666	337,633

A full copy of the audited financial statements is available at www.eha.sa.gov.au

Notes

Notes

Notes



Eastern Health Authority			
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION			
as at 30 June 2016			
	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	581,155	789,971
Trade & other receivables	4	<u>158,026</u>	<u>162,272</u>
Total Current Assets		<u>739,181</u>	<u>952,243</u>
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	5	<u>421,720</u>	441,095
Total Non-current Assets		<u>421,720</u>	<u>441,095</u>
Total Assets		<u>1,160,901</u>	<u>1,393,338</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	95,855	108,658
Borrowings	6	58,623	55,934
Provisions	6	<u>259,008</u>	<u>236,220</u>
Total Current Liabilities	6	<u>413,486</u>	<u>400,812</u>
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	376,575	435,198
Provisions	6	<u>33,207</u>	41,662
Total Non-current Liabilities		<u>409,782</u>	<u>476,860</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>823,268</u>	<u>877,672</u>
NET ASSETS		<u>337,633</u>	<u>515,666</u>
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		<u>337,633</u>	515,666
TOTAL EQUITY		<u>337,633</u>	<u>515,666</u>
This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.			

Eastern Health Authority

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY for the year ended 30 June 2016

	Notes	Accumulated Surplus \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
2016			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		515,666	515,666
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		21,967	21,967
Other Comprehensive Income			
Distribution to Constituent Councils		<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Balance at end of period		<u>337,633</u>	<u>337,633</u>
2015			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		402,991	402,991
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		<u>112,675</u>	<u>112,675</u>
Balance at end of period		<u>515,666</u>	<u>515,666</u>

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS for the year ended 30 June 2016

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Council contributions		1,770,237	1,734,266
Fees & other charges		240,932	173,062
User charges		377,146	328,063
Investment receipts		15,304	25,557
Grants utilised for operating purposes		121,815	117,983
Reimbursements		12,583	7,326
<u>Payments</u>			
Employee costs		(1,458,250)	(1,418,550)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(984,254)	(818,945)
Finance payments		(22,672)	(25,237)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		72,841	123,525
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(25,723)	-
Capital contributed to Constituent Councils		(200,000)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(225,723)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Payments</u>			
Repayments of borrowings		(55,934)	(53,369)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		(55,934)	(53,369)
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		(208,816)	70,156
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	789,971	719,815
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	581,155	789,971

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar (\$).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Health Authority (EHA) is incorporated under the SA Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 101 Payneham Road, St Peters SA 5069. These financial statements include EHA's direct operations and all entities through which EHA controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on EHA as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when EHA obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes. Also disclosed is the amount of grants, contributions and receivables recognised as incomes in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of EHA's operations for the current reporting period.

The actual amounts of untied grants received during the reporting periods (including the advance allocations) are disclosed in Note 2.

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at EHA's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 8.

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by EHA for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given in Note 5.

5.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. For infrastructure and other asset classes where no active market exists, fair value is determined to be the current replacement cost of an asset less, where applicable, accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost to reflect the already consumed or expired future economic benefits of the asset. Further detail of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 5.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of EHA, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown in Note 5. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to EHA, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

5.5 Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

For assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if EHA were deprived thereof, the value in use is the depreciated replacement cost. In assessing impairment for these assets, a rebuttable assumption is made that the current replacement cost exceeds the original cost of acquisition.

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7 Borrowings

Loans are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables". Interest free loans are carried at their nominal amounts; interest revenues foregone by the lender effectively being a reduction of interest expense in the period to which it relates.

8 Employee Benefits

8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as EHA's experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. EHA does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

8.2 Superannuation

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Local Government Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and EHA's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 11.

9 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where EHA substantially carries all of the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments. The assets are disclosed within the appropriate asset class, and are amortised to expense over the period during which EHA is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (cont)

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

10 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

11 Pending Accounting Standards

Certain new accounting standards and UIG interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2016 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

AASB 7	Financial Instruments – Disclosures
AASB 9	Financial Instruments
AASB 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers
AASB 124	Related Party Disclosures

Standards containing consequential amendments to other Standards and Interpretations arising from the above - AASB 2010-7, AASB 2014-1, AASB 2014-3, AASB 2014-4, AASB 2014-5, AASB 2014-6, AASB 2014-7, AASB 2014-8, AASB 2014-9, AASB 2014-10, AASB 2015-1, AASB 2015-2, AASB 2015-3, AASB 2015-4, AASB 2015-5, AASB 2015-6 and AASB 2015-7.

(Standards not affecting local government have been excluded from the above list.)

EHA is of the view that none of the above new standards or interpretations will affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but that they may impact certain information otherwise disclosed.

The Australian Accounting Standards Board is currently reviewing AASB 1004 *Contributions*. It is anticipated that the changes resulting from this review may have a material effect on the timing of the recognition of grants and contributions, but the financial consequences cannot be estimated until a revised accounting standard is issued.

Accounting Standard AASB 16 *Leases* may have a material effect on the amounts disclosed in these reports, particularly in relation to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment, but does not commence until the 2019/20 financial period, and it is not EHA's intention to adopt this Standard early.

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
COUNCIL CONTRIBUTIONS			
City of Burnside		415,037	400,896
Campbelltown City Council		389,840	376,996
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters		490,646	487,613
City of Prospect		219,621	222,291
Town of Walkerville		<u>94,162</u>	<u>88,809</u>
		<u>1,609,306</u>	<u>1,576,605</u>
STATUTORY CHARGES			
SRF licences		4,792	4,601
Food inspections		56,355	49,059
Legionella registrations & inspections		15,275	22,779
Fines, penalties & expiations		<u>38,380</u>	<u>80,890</u>
		<u>114,802</u>	<u>157,329</u>
USER CHARGES			
Immunisation fee for service		50,515	56,222
Immunisation worksites		110,107	103,385
Food safety training		455	486
Food auditing		60,465	46,220
City of Unley		<u>120,568</u>	<u>97,136</u>
		<u>342,110</u>	<u>303,449</u>
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments			
Local Government Finance Authority		<u>15,304</u>	<u>20,871</u>
		<u>15,304</u>	<u>20,871</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

NOTE 2 - INCOME (continued)

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
REIMBURSEMENTS			
Motor vehicle reimbursements		3,975	2,667
Sundry		<u>7,464</u>	<u>3,993</u>
		<u>11,439</u>	<u>6,660</u>
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS			
Other grants, subsidies and contributions			
Immunisation fees - schools		84,291	75,881
Immunisation fees - ACIR		<u>37,524</u>	<u>42,102</u>
		<u>121,815</u>	<u>117,983</u>
<i>The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.</i>			
Sources of grants			
State government		<u>121,815</u>	<u>117,983</u>
		<u>121,815</u>	<u>117,983</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 3 - EXPENSES

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
EMPLOYEE COSTS			
Salaries and Wages		1,303,620	1,231,367
Employee leave expense		14,333	(16,430)
Superannuation - defined contribution plan contributions	11	99,335	95,397
Superannuation - defined benefit plan contributions	11	16,838	17,471
Workers' Compensation Insurance		15,000	14,639
Other - Agency Staff and Consultant Medical Officer		34,041	11,543
Total Operating Employee Costs		<u>1,483,167</u>	<u>1,353,987</u>
Total Number of Employees		17.6	18.4
<i>(Number of full time equivalent employees at end of reporting period)</i>			
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
<u>Prescribed Expenses</u>			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		7,700	7,700
Bad and Doubtful Debts		3,293	2,590
Board of management expenses		10,772	15,800
Operating Lease Rentals - non-cancellable leases	10		
- minimum lease payments		53,185	55,159
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		<u>74,950</u>	<u>81,249</u>
<u>Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses</u>			
Accounting & internal audit		6,265	9,590
Contractors		22,562	23,365
Energy		8,222	9,178
Fringe Benefit Tax		20,471	16,148
Human resources		12,426	14,645
Income protection/Uniform expenses		10,953	16,801
Insurance		26,006	25,950
Legal expenses		20,373	17,689
Motor vehicle expenses		15,141	14,300
IT licencing & support		101,324	55,837
Parts, accessories & consumables		102,308	106,850
Printing & stationery		25,788	33,575
Telephone		13,842	14,001
Public health plan		-	20,678
Office rent		100,002	92,588
Staff training		14,674	19,614
Work health & safety consultancy		37,918	-
Sundry		29,856	36,457
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		<u>568,131</u>	<u>527,266</u>
		<u>643,081</u>	<u>608,515</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 3 - EXPENSES (cont)

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT			
Depreciation			
Buildings & Other Structures		23,642	23,642
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings		<u>21,456</u>	<u>60,062</u>
		<u>45,098</u>	<u>83,704</u>
FINANCE COSTS			
Interest on Loans		<u>21,463</u>	<u>24,016</u>
		<u>21,463</u>	<u>24,016</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2016	2015
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS		\$	\$
Cash on Hand and at Bank		112,228	51,153
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc		<u>468,927</u>	<u>738,818</u>
		<u>581,155</u>	<u>789,971</u>
 TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Debtors - general		<u>239,871</u>	<u>358,767</u>
Total		<u>239,871</u>	<u>358,767</u>
 Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts		<u>81,845</u>	<u>196,495</u>
		<u>158,026</u>	<u>162,272</u>

Eastern Health Authority

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2016**

Note 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

Fair Value Level	2015 \$				2016 \$			
	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEP'N	CARRYING AMOUNT	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEP'N	CARRYING AMOUNT
3	-	472,846	(93,760)	379,086	-	472,846	(117,402)	355,444
Buildings & Other Structures Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	-	289,776	(227,767)	62,009	-	315,499	(249,223)	66,276
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	762,622	(321,527)	441,095	-	788,345	(366,625)	421,720
<i>Comparatives</i>	-	762,622	(237,822)	524,800	-	762,622	(321,527)	441,095

This Note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2016**

Note 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2015 \$	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENTS DURING YEAR						2016 \$	
		CARRYING AMOUNT	Additions		Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment		Net Revaluation
			New/Upgrade	Renewals					
Buildings & Other Structures	379,086	-	-	-	(23,642)	-	-	355,444	
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	62,009	-	25,723	-	(21,456)	-	-	66,276	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441,095	-	25,723	-	(45,098)	-	-	421,720	
<i>Comparatives</i>	524,800	-	-	-	(83,705)	-	-	441,095	

This Note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

	Notes	2016		2015	
		Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES					
Goods & Services		65,453		87,631	
Accrued expenses - employee entitlements		20,972		10,388	
Accrued expenses - other		9,430		10,639	
		<u>95,855</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>108,658</u>	<u>-</u>
BORROWINGS					
Loans		58,623	376,575	55,934	435,198
		<u>58,623</u>	<u>376,575</u>	<u>55,934</u>	<u>435,198</u>
<i>All interest bearing liabilities are secured over the future revenues of the Council.</i>					
PROVISIONS					
Employee entitlements (including oncosts)		259,008	33,207	236,220	41,662
		<u>259,008</u>	<u>33,207</u>	<u>236,220</u>	<u>41,662</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
Total cash & equivalent assets	4	<u>581,155</u>	<u>789,971</u>
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		<u>581,155</u>	<u>789,971</u>

**(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash
from Operating Activities**

Net Surplus (Deficit)		21,967	112,675
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		45,098	83,704
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits		24,917	(16,430)
Change in allowances for under-recovery		<u>(114,650)</u>	<u>-</u>
		(22,668)	179,949
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		118,896	16,240
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		<u>(23,387)</u>	<u>(72,664)</u>
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		<u>72,841</u>	<u>123,525</u>

(c) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Corporate Credit Cards		5,000	5,000
------------------------	--	-------	-------

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables*.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 1.5% and 2% (2015: 2% and 3%).</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.</p>
Receivables - Fees & other charges	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although the Authority is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).</p>
Receivables - other levels of government	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal value.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	<p>Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.</p> <p>Terms & conditions: secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at a fixed rate of 4.75% (2015: 4.75%)</p> <p>Carrying amount: approximates fair value.</p>
Liabilities - Finance Leases	<p>Accounting Policy: accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.</p>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 8 (cont) - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Liquidity Analysis

2016	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 581,155	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 581,155	\$ 581,155
Receivables	158,026	-	-	158,026	158,026
Total	739,181	-	-	739,181	739,181
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	95,855	-	-	95,855	95,855
Current Borrowings	78,606	-	-	78,606	58,623
Non-Current Borrowings	-	471,638	39,303	510,941	376,575
Total	174,461	471,638	39,303	685,402	531,053
2015	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 789,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 789,971	\$ 789,971
Receivables	162,272	-	-	162,272	162,272
Total	952,243	-	-	952,243	952,243
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	108,658	-	-	108,658	108,658
Current Borrowings	78,606	-	-	78,606	55,934
Non-Current Borrowings	-	471,638	117,909	589,547	435,198
Total	187,264	471,638	117,909	776,811	599,790

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2016		30 June 2015	
	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Fixed Interest Rates	4.75	\$ 435,198	4.75	\$ 491,132
		<u>435,198</u>		<u>491,132</u>

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of EHA is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All EHA investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within EHA's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of EHA's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that EHA will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. EHA also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. EHA has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically.

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of EHA prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances

	2016	2015
	\$	\$
Income	2,214,776	2,182,897
<i>less</i> Expenses	<u>2,192,809</u>	<u>2,070,222</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	21,967	112,675
<i>less</i> Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	(45,098)	(83,704)
	<u>(19,375)</u>	<u>(83,704)</u>
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>41,342</u>	<u>196,379</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 10 - OPERATING LEASES

Lease payment commitments of EHA

EHA has entered into non-cancellable operating leases for motor vehicles and a photocopier.

No lease imposes any additional restrictions on EHA in relation to additional debt or further leasing.

Leases in relation to computer and office equipment permit EHA, at expiry of the lease, to elect to re-lease, return or acquire the equipment leased.

No lease contains any escalation clause.

Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases that have not been recognised in the financial statements are as follows:

	2016	2015
	\$	\$
Not later than one year	46,399	43,041
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	<u>46,102</u>	<u>37,286</u>
	<u>92,501</u>	<u>80,327</u>

Eastern Health Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 11 – SUPERANNUATION

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Statewide Super (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (9.50% in 2015/16; 9.50% in 2014/15). No further liability accrues to EHA as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. EHA makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2014/15) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, EHA makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), EHA does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, A C Miller, FIAA, of Russell Employee Benefits Pty Ltd as at 30 June 2014. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to EHA's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

EHA also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to EHA.



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2016**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

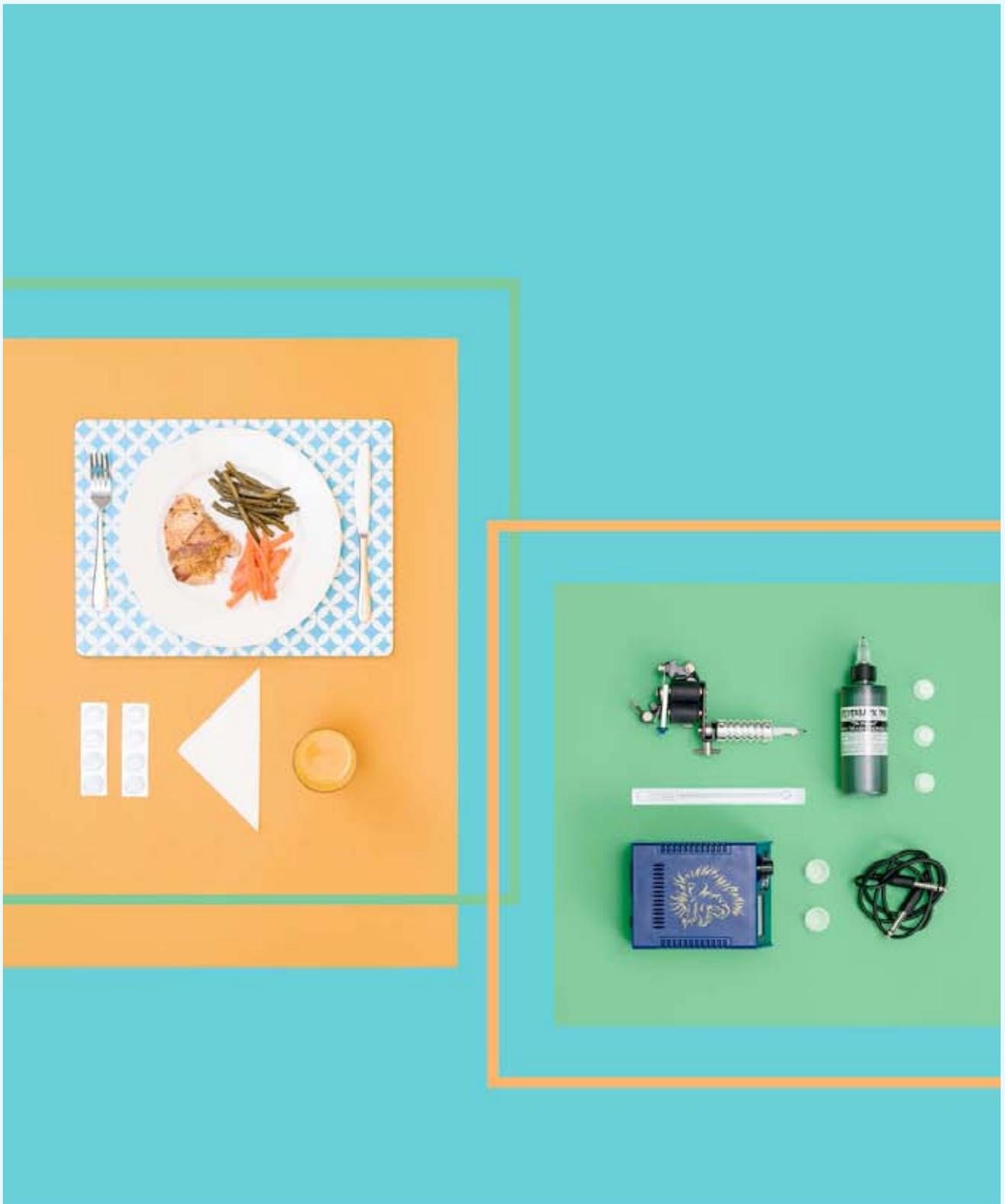
To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2016, Dean Newbery and Partners, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.


.....
Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER


.....
Lisa Scinto
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

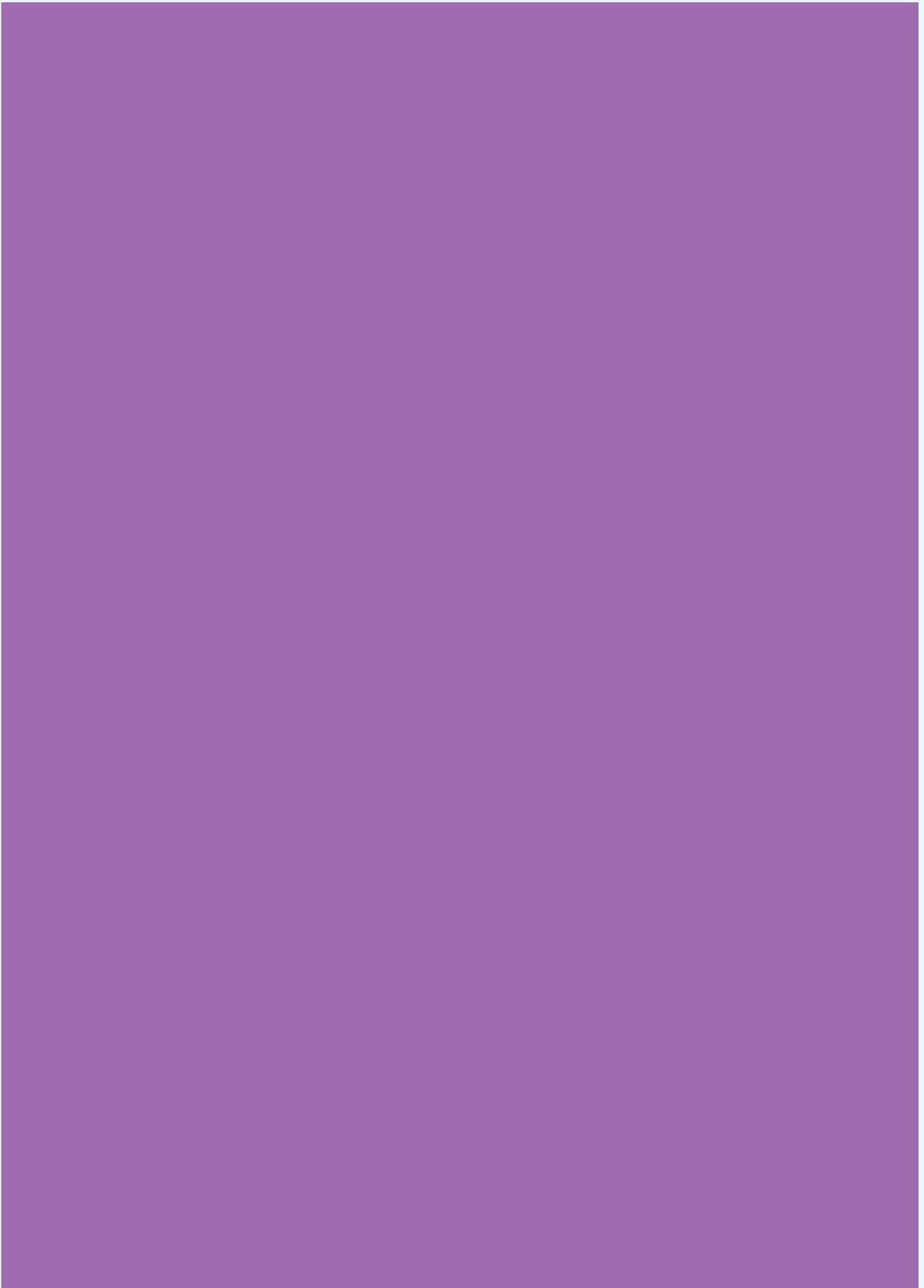
Date: 17/8/16



ANNUAL REPORT 15-16

ERA WATER





ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2015-16

MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON	4
ACTING GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT	5
ABOUT ERA WATER	6
GOVERNANCE	7
Board of Management	7
Freedom of Information	7
Annual Business Plan	8
Charter	8
Finance Audit Committee	8
Financial Statements	8
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM	9
Pipe Construction	9
Electrical and Mechanical Construction	9
Civil Works Construction	9
Marketing	9
SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENT	14



MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON

Eastern Region Alliance Water (ERA Water) is the first subsidiary established in accordance with the South Australian Local Government Act to capture, store and market urban stormwater.

ERA Water has the role to use sustainable supplies of Urban Stormwater that is captured from urban water systems at Third and Fourth Creek. ERA Water cleans and treats the water and stores it in the underground aquifer. The Water is later extracted from the aquifer and pumped to irrigate ovals, school playing fields and businesses. One of the unique aspects of this project is the cooperation between the three councils in the design, construction and planning of a technically complex project. The councils have secured a commercial advantage whilst also ensuring sustainable water supplies of locally produced water to the local community.

The project is funded through grants from the Commonwealth Government and the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Natural Resources Management Board along with borrowings by ERA Water. Construction commenced in March 2016 and is scheduled to be completed by June 2017. This is an exciting project and from a governance and technical aspect is world leading.

The constituent councils of ERA Water are those of Walkerville, Burnside and Norwood, Payneham & St Peters. They are to be congratulated in their leadership in supporting the project and consequent benefits that it provides to their communities.

As Chairperson, I would like to thank them for their support and to also acknowledge and thank the hard work of the Acting General Manager and the design and construction teams for bringing this exciting project towards its fruition. I look forward to reporting on its successful completion in 2017.

JOHN O'BRIEN
ERA WATER CHAIRMAN

ACTING GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

In developing this report it is important to acknowledge the significant role the constituent councils have had in the formation of the subsidiary resulting in the ministerial ascent to the formation of the subsidiary in July 2015. The considerable financial and technical evaluation that was required to ensure that the confidence of the constituent councils enabled the project to commence construction with strong foundations already in place.

The period following the formation of the subsidiary involved a substantial effort in successfully seeking an extension of time for completion date for construction from the Commonwealth Government from the original date of June 2016 to the revised date of June 2017.

The assistance of the Acting Chairperson Kiki Magro along with the local Members of Parliament and the continued support of the ERA Water board through some particularly challenging issues at this time is acknowledged.

In addition, the agreement with the NRM board was renewed and an updated budget and contract was agreed with the Commonwealth Department of Water. In completing all of these approvals, considerable detailed information on designs and tendered amounts was prepared, including the execution of the Electrical Mechanical Contract.

To meet the agreed construction schedule, upon finalisation of the funding, the purchase of pipes was undertaken and pre-construction notification of the community was commenced. Community communication was initiated through radio, local press releases and through the project website and has been completed very effectively.

The construction of the pipelines has started with no notable issues arising. There has been slightly more rock encountered during drilling by the contractor than anticipated but this is still within the contingency sums allowed for in the budget.

Updates on progress of the project has been regularly reported to both the ERA Water Board and the constituent councils. Details have included maps of the completed works, detailed financial reports including both positive and negative variations and compliance with the risk plan.

The Board has met at least bi-monthly and has adopted policies in relation to financial and governance issues as required by legislation and in accordance with best practice board governance procedures. This has provided the framework in which the project is being delivered by the design and construction team.

The project is in its construction and marketing phase with key priorities being ensuring that the critical risks are minimized by focusing on meeting the construction schedule and budget and working to ensure customers are secured to drive revenue growth in the early years of the project's operations. The budget forecast is being refined on a regular basis to track progress and monitor variations.

Planning for the post construction period and the commissioning of the decision support system to ensure customer demand in the first year of delivery is underway and will be developed as the construction moves towards completion.

I wish to thank the constituent councils and Board for their sincere and committed approach to the project through some challenging times to bring the project to one that is nearing reality and is on target achieve all of the construction and marketing targets in the business plan.

COLIN PITMAN
ERA WATER ACTING GENERAL MANAGER



ABOUT ERA WATER

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) is a regional subsidiary established under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999* which through the charter provides for the supply of recycled Urban Storm water on behalf of its Constituent Councils in the eastern suburbs of Adelaide South Australia.

THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The constituent councils are:

- The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville Council
- The City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters
- The City of Burnside.

ERA water was legally constituted on the 21st of July of 2015 following a period where the financial feasibility of the business was analysed and after considerable bore testing was undertaken to secure certainty to the ability to store the required quantities of treated urban storm water.

Following the feasibility analysis, the business case was prepared with the active participants including Tea Tree Gully Council and Campbelltown Councils. These Councils subsequently withdrew from the project and the project was redesigned and a prudential review presented to the constituent councils which resulted in the approval of the charter and its subsequent approval by the Minister of Local Government.

GOVERNANCE

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The constituent councils individually nominated a board member each and the Chairperson was appointed after a ROI and appraisal process member the approval of the constituent councils.

The board members are:

City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters	Mario Barone
City of Burnside	Paul Deb
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Kiki Magro
Independent Chairperson	John O'Brien

Interim Meetings were held up until the appointment of the Chairman with Kiki Magro nominated as the Acting Chairperson.

The key responsibility of board appointees pending the appointment of the Independent Chairperson was to secure an extension of time for the completion of the project from the commonwealth funding partner.

The Acting General Manager Colin Pitman was appointed by ERA Water in December 2015.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

No requests were received under the Freedom of Information Act during the 2015/16 financial year.

STAFFING STRUCTURE

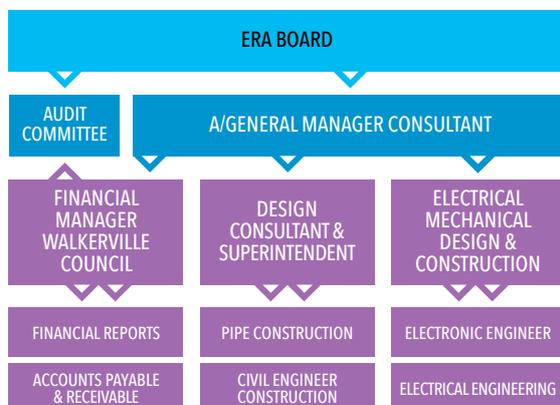
ERA Water has not appointed permanent staff but has chosen to contract suitably qualified consultants during the period of construction of the facility.

The Structure of the consulting team is depicted below.

The external funding financial relationship has for simplicity been negotiated between the external funding authorities and the Town of Walkerville. ERA Water has a contract with the Town of Walkerville to expend those funds in compliance with the Commonwealth and the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Natural Resources Management Authority contracts.

The Town of Walkerville have been contracted to provide financial and clerical, IT and accommodation support services.

Diagram of consulting team and the relationship between the funding bodies.



GOVERNANCE

ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN

ERA Water as an entity was unfunded until March of 2016. Therefore the Board adopted the feasibility and financial analysis as prepared by the Town of Walkerville as the pro forma for seeking the funds from the Commonwealth.

The Project Manager / Acting General Manager was funded from surplus funds from Water Proofing the East Stage 1 and was initially retained by the Town of Walkerville and was subsequently appointed after funding was secured.

The first objective of ERA Water was to secure funds to ensure the feasibility analysis and business plan could be implemented. ERA Water and the Town of Walkerville negotiated an agreed budget based upon the financial analysis and the prudential review with firm quotations from the pipe and electrical/mechanical contractors and estimates of the cost for civil works.

The receipt of the funding by the board in March 2016 enabled the board to let contracts to ensure ERA Water could meet the Commonwealth contracted completion date of June 2017.

CHARTER

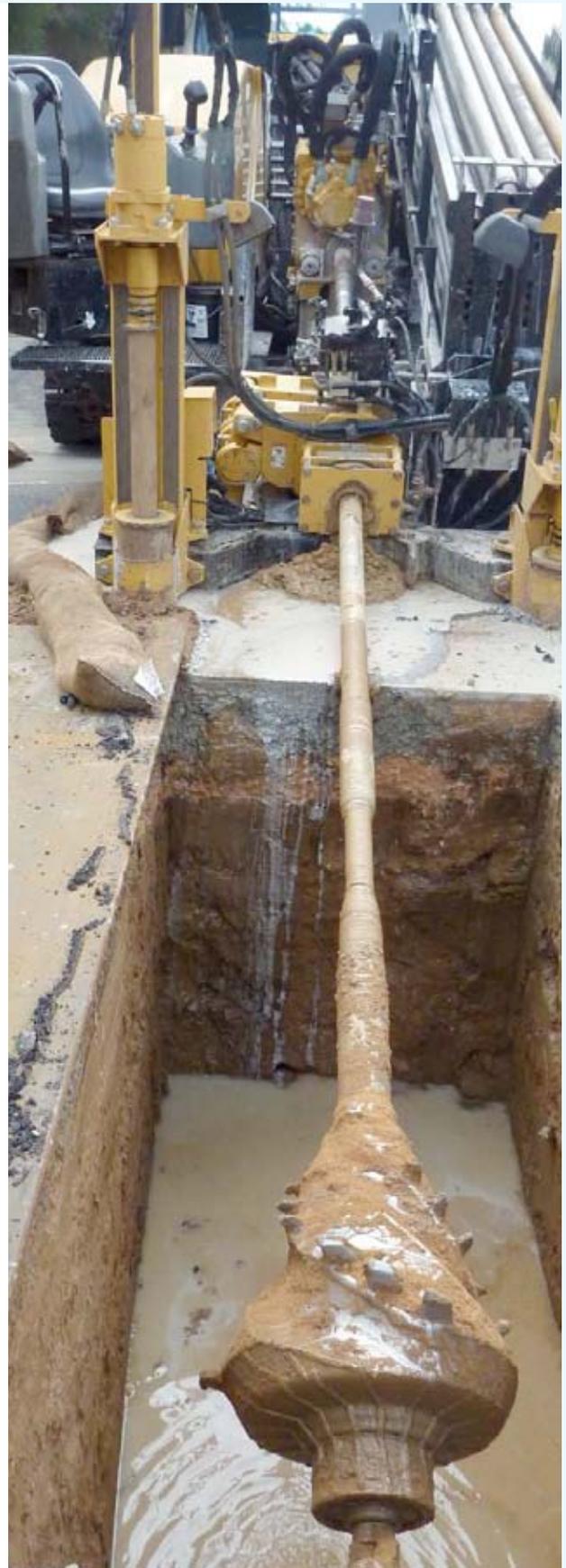
The charter for ERA Water was approved by the Minister of Local Government on the 21st of July 2015. The charter sets out the responsibilities of ERA Water including its governance financials and its responsibilities to its constituent councils.

FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Members of the Audit Committee have been appointed and will commence their roles in the 2016/17 financial year. The work of the committee will include reviewing the audited Financial Statements and reviewing a draft long term financial plan and considering external audit considerations.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending the 30th June 2016 are provided in the annual report below they show an operating surplus of \$2,143,403.



CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

PROJECT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

In 2011 the Eastern Region Alliance was successful in obtaining Commonwealth Funding to proceed with the feasibility study for and on behalf of five eastern suburbs councils. The work involved Hydrogeological analysis site investigations and detailed financial analyses.

The Feasibility study for project was undertaken on behalf of five of the regional Councils. On completion of a business case analysis and a prudential review, two councils withdrew from the project. The delivery of the project is now being undertaken by ERA Water with Walkerville, Norwood, Payneham and St Peters and Burnside councils. The same Target Performance measures as were adopted for the three councils as was the case for the five councils.

The Business Case Analysis and the prudential review were undertaken on behalf of the three councils and each council approved the charter. The minister of Local Government approved the charter and it was gazette on 21st of July 2015.

The target completion date set by the Commonwealth (June 2016) was not achievable and ERA Water developed a strategy to have the date of completion extended to June 2017. The Commonwealth approved the extension of the completion date in late December and the new commonwealth and NRM Agreements were signed by the parties in February/ March 2016.

The contract with the commonwealth was preconditioned on a milestone report and financial audit and confirmed contracts with the Electrical and Mechanical Contract which did not permit construction to commencement until March / April of 2016.

The Construction program consists of four principle contracts:

- Project Management and General Manager extended in April
- Design and superintendence (LDC) extended to stage 2 in March
- Pipe Construction using horizontally directional boring techniques commenced in March
- Electrical Mechanical Electronic (ECI) contracts commenced in April
- Civil and landscape Works contracts yet to be tendered.

MARKETING

The financial viability of the project relies on securing customer contracts.

The Business plan identifies the following customers:

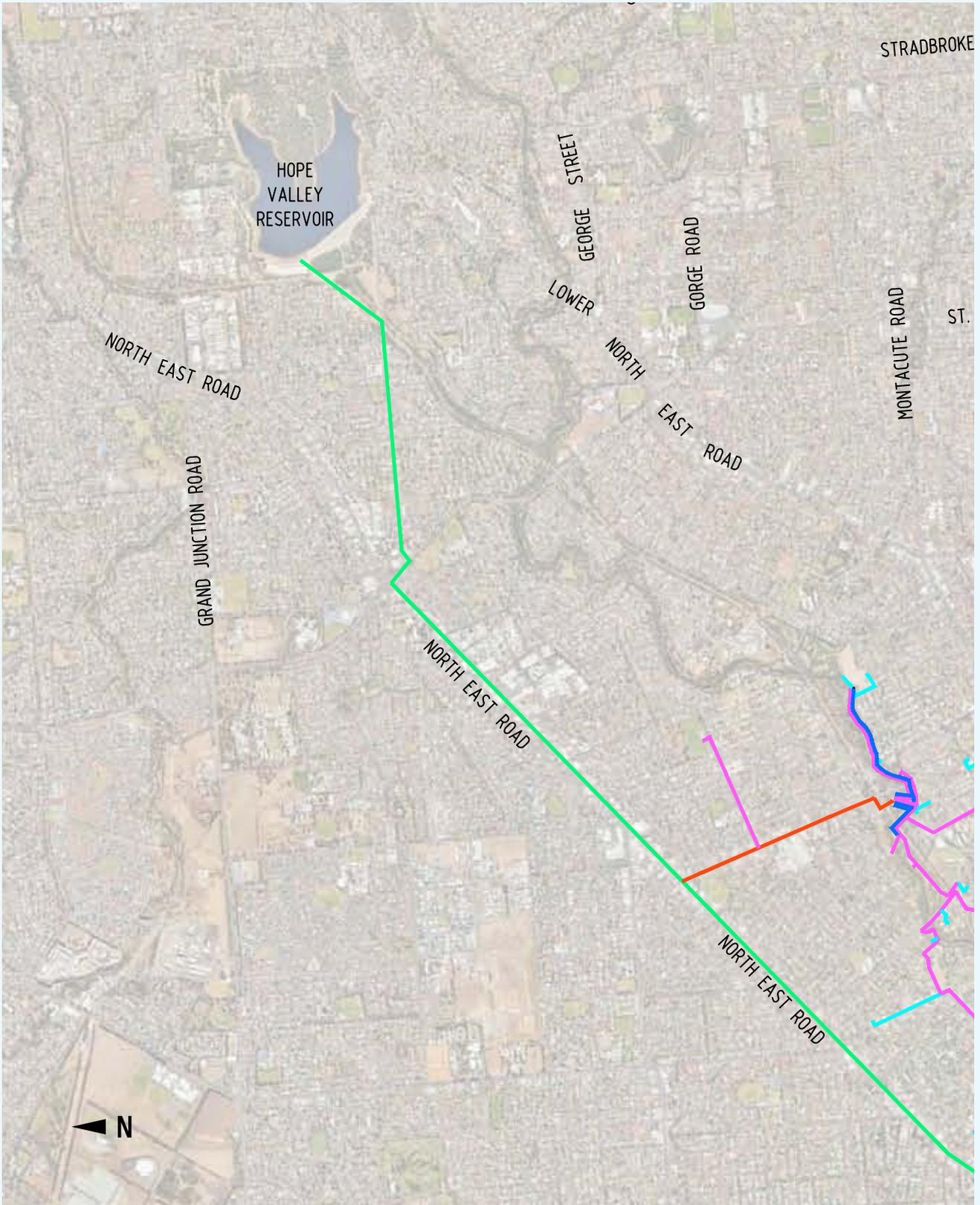
- 1 The consumption by the Constituent Councils
- 2 Consumption by State Schools
- 3 Consumption by Private Schools
- 4 Consumption by customers in Port Adelaide Enfield, Prospect, Campbelltown and Tea Tree Gully councils
- 5 Private Businesses.

The consumption by customers other than the constituent councils north of the project has been facilitated by the purchase of 9.5km of disused SA Water pipe along Nottage Terrace, North East Road and Lyons Road. This has opened up the potential for a large number of customers other than the Port Adelaide Enfield Council to be connected.

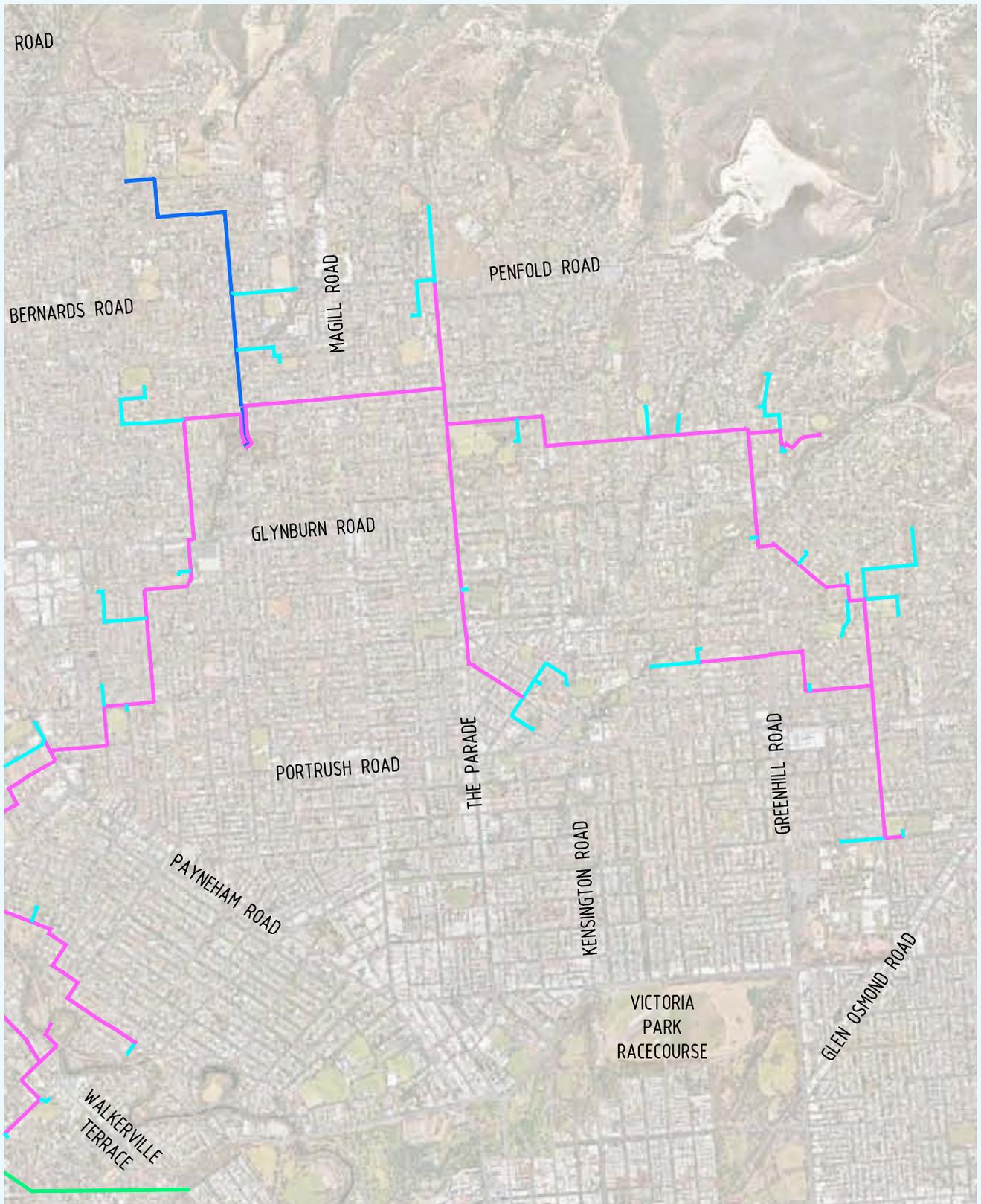
The business plan currently relies on sales of in excess of 454 ML which is currently made up of the following:

- 1 Constituent councils 237 ML
- 2 Private Schools and Public Schools 193 ML
- 3 Port Adelaide Enfield, Prospect and Tea Tree Gully and Campbelltown 55 ML.

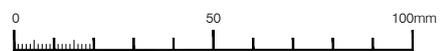
Securing contracts is a high priority.



WATERPROOFING THE EAST



- RECYCLED WATER FEEDER MAIN (Ø125 HDPE)
- RECYCLED WATER FEEDER MAIN (Ø180 HDPE)
- RECYCLED WATER TRUNK MAIN (Ø280 HDPE)
- RECYCLED WATER TRUNK MAIN (Ø315 HDPE)
- EXISTING SUPPLY MAIN



WATERPROOFING THE EAST







SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Contents

1. Certification of Financial Statements	15
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
• Statement of Comprehensive Income	16
• Statement of Financial Position	17
• Statement of Changes in Equity	18
• Statement of Cash Flows	19
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	20
4. Independent Auditor's Report – Financial Statements	
5. Certificates of Audit Independence	
• ERA Water Certificate of Audit Independence	36
• Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	37

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial position at 30 June 2016 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary provide a reasonable assurance that ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's accounting and other records.



Colin Pitman
Acting General Manager



John O'Brien
Chairman

Date:

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$	Notes	2016	2015
Income			
Investment Income	2a	173,370	
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2b	16,442	-
Total Income		189,812	-
Expenses			
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3a	20,043	-
Total Expenses		20,043	-
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		169,769	-
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2b	2,099,361	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit) ¹		2,269,130	-
Other Comprehensive Income			
<i>Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to operating result</i>			
Nil			
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Comprehensive Income		2,269,130	-

¹ Transferred to Equity Statement

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2016

\$	Notes	2016	2015
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4a	26,072	-
Trade & Other Receivables	4b	1,317,599	-
Total Current Assets		1,343,671	-
Non-Current Assets			
Other Non-Current Assets	5	2,099,360	-
Total Non-Current Assets		2,099,360	-
TOTAL ASSETS		3,443,031	-
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	6	1,173,901	-
Total Current Liabilities		1,173,901	-
Non-Current Liabilities			
Nil		-	-
Total Non-Current Liabilities		-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,173,901	-
Net Assets		2,269,130	-
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		2,269,130	-
Total Council Equity		2,269,130	-

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$	Notes	Asset			Total Equity
		Accumulated Surplus	Revaluation Reserve	Other Reserves	
2016					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period					
		-	-	-	-
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		2,269,130	-	-	2,269,130
b. Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income		2,269,130	-	-	2,269,130
c. Transfers between Reserves		-	-	-	-
Balance at the end of period		2,269,130	-	-	2,269,130

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2016

\$	Notes	2016	2015
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions (operating purpose)		44,159	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Operating Payments to Suppliers and Employees		(18,087)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		26,072	-
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		1,408,474	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(1,408,474)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	7	-	-
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Nil			
<u>Payments</u>			
Nil			
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		-	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		26,072	-
plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period	7	-	-
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	7	26,072	-
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments		26,072	-

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	21
2	Income	26
3	Expenses	27
	Current Assets	
4a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	28
4b	Trade & Other Receivables	28
	Non-Current Assets	
5	Other Non-Current Assets	29
	Liabilities	
6	Trade & Other Payables	30
	Reserves	
7	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	30
8	Financial Instruments	31
9	Uniform Presentation of Finances	34
10	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	35
11	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	35

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes and Significant Accounting Policies.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying ERA Water's accounting policies.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollars.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton, SA 5081. These

financial statements include the ERA Water's direct operations.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when ERA Water obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at ERA Water's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 13.

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the ERA Water includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by ERA Water for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

The capitalisation threshold determined by ERA Water is \$1,000 for all asset categories.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of ERA Water, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to ERA Water, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Stormwater structures	50 years
Other Infrastructure	20 years
Treatment plants	10 years
Bore & Mechanical	30 years
Pump & fittings	15 years
Pipes & conduits	70 years

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

5.5 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123 "Borrowing Costs". The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to ERA Water assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables". Interest free loans are carried at their nominal amounts; interest revenues foregone by the lender effectively being a reduction of interest expense in the period to which it relates.

8 Provisions

8.1 Provisions for Reinstatement, Restoration and Rehabilitation

Close down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure and the removal of residual materials and remediation and rehabilitation of disturbed areas. Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, and are carried at the net present value of estimated future costs.

Although estimated future costs are based on a closure plan, such plans are based on current environmental requirements which may change. ERA Water's policy to maximise recycling is extending the operational life of these facilities, and significant uncertainty exists in the estimation of the future closure date.

9 Construction Contracts

For works undertaken on a fixed price contract basis, expenses are recognised when claims/milestone payments are received and approved for payment.

10 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.

- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

11 New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

In the current year, ERA Water adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period. The adoption of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations has not resulted in any material changes to ERA Water's accounting policies.

ERA Water has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective with the exception of AASB 2015-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Fair Value Disclosures of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities*. Generally ERA Water applies standards and interpretations in accordance with their respective commencement dates. The retrospective application of AASB 2015-7 has exempted ERA Water from the disclosure of quantitative information and sensitivity analysis for some valuations categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

At the date of authorisation of the financial report, AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* and AASB 2015-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities* are the only new accounting standards with a future application date that are expected to have a material impact on ERA Water's financial statements.

From 1 July 2016 AASB 124 *Related Party Disclosures* will apply to ERA Water, which means that ERA Water will disclose more information about related parties and transactions with those related parties.

AASB 9, which replaces AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 and must be applied retrospectively. The main impact of AASB 9 is to change the requirements for the classification, measurement and disclosures associated with financial assets. Under

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

the new requirements the four current categories of financial assets stipulated in AASB 139 will be replaced with two measurement categories: fair value and amortised cost and financial assets will only be able to be measured at amortised cost where very specific conditions are met.

As a result, ERA Water will be required to measure its financial assets, including its investment in XYZ at fair value. There will be no financial impact on the consolidated financial statements.

ERA Water is still reviewing the way that revenue is measured and recognised to identify whether AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers will have a material impact. To date no impact has been identified.

AASB 15 is effective from 1 January 2018 and will replace AASB 118 Revenue, AASB 111 Construction Contracts and a number of Interpretations. It contains a comprehensive and robust framework for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of revenue from contracts with customers.

Other amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

The amended Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were issued at the date of authorisation of the financial report, but have future commencement dates are not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

Effective for periods commencing 1 July 2016:

- AASB 1056 *Superannuation Entities*
- AASB 2015-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Extending Related Party Disclosures to Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities* [AASB 10, AASB 124 & AASB 1049]

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2017:

- AASB 2014-5 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 15*

- AASB 2015-8 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective Date of AASB 15*

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2018:

- AASB *Financial Instruments (December 2009)*
- AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*
- AASB 2010-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2010)*
- AASB 2014-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards (Part E)*
- AASB 2014-7 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 (December 2014)*

Effective for periods commencing 1 January 2019:

- AASB 16 *Leases*

12 Comparative Figures

ERA Water was incorporated on 21 July 2015 and therefore does not have comparative data to disclose.

13 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Investment Income			
Interest on Investments		-	-
- Local Government Finance Authority		173,367	-
- Banks & Other		3	-
Total Investment Income		173,370	-
(b). Grants, Subsidies, Contributions			
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		2,099,361	-
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		16,442	-
Total Grants, Subsidies, Contributions		2,115,803	-
(i) Sources of grants			
Other		2,115,803	-
Total		2,115,803	-
(ii) Individually Significant Items			
Nil			

Note 3. Expenses

\$	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
(i) Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		3,600	-
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		3,600	-
(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses			
Contractors		13,163	-
Legal Expenses		3,280	-
Subtotal - Other Material, Contracts & Expenses		16,443	-
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		20,043	-

Note 4. Current Assets

\$	Notes	2016	2015
(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents			
Cash on Hand at Bank		26,072	-
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		26,072	-
(b). Trade & Other Receivables			
Accrued Revenues		20,008	-
Debtors - General		1,121,029	-
GST Recoupment		176,562	-
Subtotal		1,317,599	-
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts		-	-
Total Trade & Other Receivables		1,317,599	-

Note 5. Non-Current Assets

\$	Notes	2016	2015
 (a). Other Non-Current Assets			
Capital Works-in-Progress		2,099,360	-
Total Other		2,099,360	-
<hr/>			
Total Other Non-Current Assets		<u>2,099,360</u>	<u>-</u>

Note 6. Liabilities

\$	Notes	2016 Current	2016 Non Current	2015 Current	2015 Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Goods & Services		1,170,301	-	-	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		3,600	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		1,173,901	-	-	-

Note 7. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

(a). Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	5	26,072	-
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		26,072	-

(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Investing Activities

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	2,269,130	-
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements		
Grants for Capital Acquisitions (Treated as Investing Activity Receipts)	(2,099,360)	-
	169,770	-
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(1,317,599)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables	1,173,901	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	26,072	-

Note 8. Financial Instruments

\$

Recognised Financial Instruments

<p>Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.</p> <p>Terms & Conditions: All deposits are at call earning rates of 0.1%.</p> <p>Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.</p>
<p>Receivables</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.</p> <p>Terms & Conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. ERA Water only material exposure is to The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville</p> <p>Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).</p>
<p>Liabilities Creditors and Accruals</p>	<p>Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the ERA Water</p> <p>Terms & Conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.</p> <p>Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value.</p>

Note 8. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2016					
<u>Financial Assets</u>					
Cash & Equivalents	26,072	-	-	26,072	26,072
Receivables	1,317,599	-	-	1,317,599	1,317,599
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Assets	1,343,671	-	-	1,343,671	1,343,671
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>					
Payables	1,173,901	-	-	1,173,901	1,173,901
Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities	1,173,901	-	-	1,173,901	1,173,901

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments . There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the ERA Water.

Note 8. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the ERA Water is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated with the Town of Walkerville, and there is no material exposure to any other individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Note 9. Uniform Presentation of Finances

\$	2016	2015
<p>The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.</p> <p>All Councils and subsidiaries in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.</p> <p>The arrangements ensure that all Councils and subsidiaries provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's and subsidiaries's finances.</p>		
Income	189,812	-
<i>less</i> Expenses	(20,043)	-
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	169,769	-
<i>less</i> Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	-	-
<i>less</i> Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	-	-
<i>less</i> Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	-	-
Subtotal	-	-
<i>less</i> Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	1,408,474	-
<i>less</i> Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	(1,408,474)	-
<i>less</i> Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets (including Investment Property & and Real Estate Developments)	-	-
Subtotal	-	-
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	169,769	-

Note 10. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge & is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. REPAYMENT OF CAPITAL INCOME

Should ERA Water not meet the milestone obligations in the completion of the storm water harvesting project it may be obliged to return unused funds.

2. POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

ERA Water insures against known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductible "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

ERA Water has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to ERA Water may have existed at reporting date.

Note 11. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2016, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

ERA Water has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 13/09/16.

ERA Water is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Certification of Auditor Independence

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidy for the year ended 30 June 2016, the Council's Auditor, Dean Newbery and Partners has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Colin Pitman
Acting General Manager

Corinne Garrett
PRESIDING MEMBER, AUDIT COMMITTEE

Kiki Magro
CEO, Town of Walkerville

Paul Deb
CEO, City of Burnside

CEO, City of Norwood, Payneham & Saint Peters
Mario Barone



**Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government
(Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Eastern Region Alliance Water.**

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Eastern Region Alliance Water for the year ended 30 June 2016, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

**SAMANTHA ALLARD
PARTNER**

Signed on the 30th day of September 2016,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006.

Office:
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

All Correspondence:
PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
F: (08) 8239 0895
E: admin@deannewbery.com.au

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EASTERN REGION ALLIANCE WATER

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Eastern Region Alliance Water, which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016 and the Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes and the Certification of Financial Statements.

The Responsibility of the Executive Officer for the Financial Report

The Executive Officer of the Eastern Region Alliance Water is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations), the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud and error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Executive Officer, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and the Australian professional ethical pronouncements.

Auditor's Opinion

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Eastern Region Alliance Water as of 30 June 2016, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and the Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

DEAN NEWBERY & PARTNERS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SAMANTHA ALLARD
PARTNER

Signed on the 30th day of September 2016,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006.

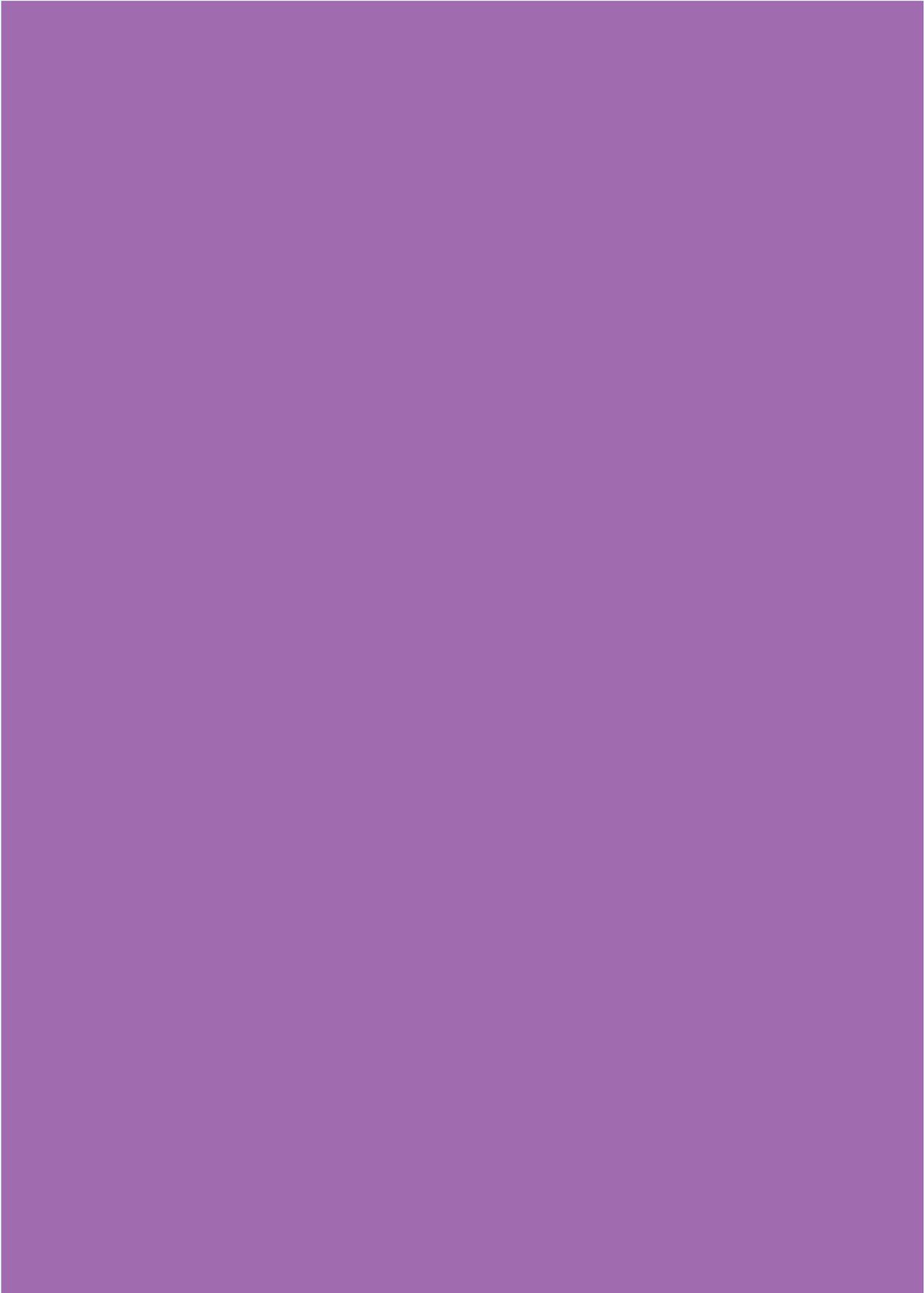
Office:
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

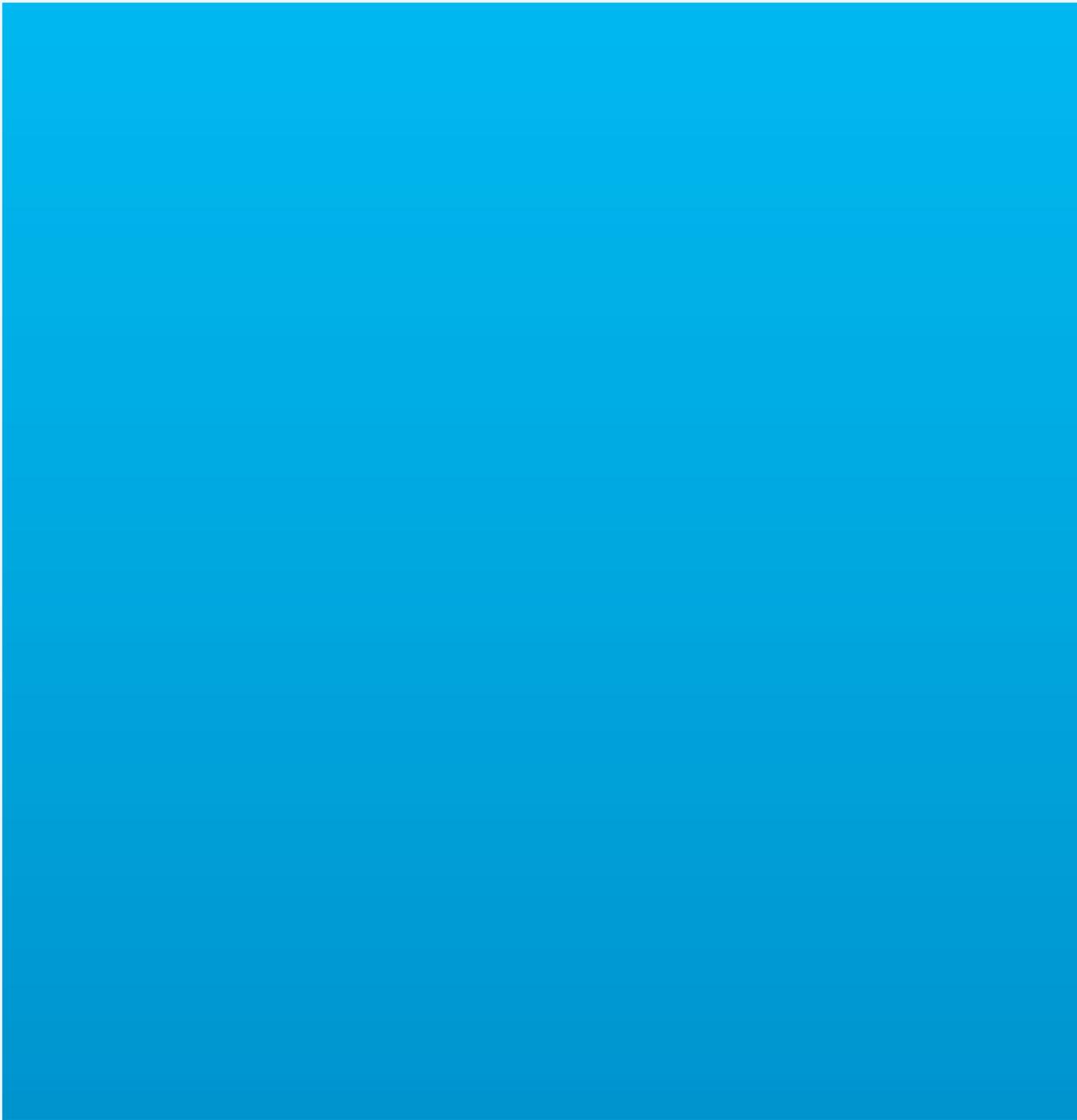
All Correspondence:
PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
F: (08) 8239 0895
E: admin@deannewbery.com.au

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation







ERA WATER

The logo for ERA WATER is centered in the lower white section. The text "ERA WATER" is in a bold, blue, sans-serif font. Below the text is a stylized, wavy blue line that resembles a water ripple or a wave, extending slightly beyond the width of the text.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL REPORT 2015 / 2016

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

BOARD MEMBERS

BURNSIDE

Mr. Paul Deb
(Board Member)

NORWOOD, PAYNEHAM

& ST PETERS
Cr John Minney
(Board Member)

WALKERVILLE

Cr Graham Webster
(Board Member and
Chair)

INDEPENDENT

MEMBER—
AUDIT COMMITTEE
Mr. Peter Holmes

The Board of the Highbury Landfill Authority (HLA) remained unchanged during the year. The current board is midway through their initial 3 year term.

The Independent Member on the Audit Committee remained Peter Holmes from Ferrier Hodgson.

TJH Management Services Pty Ltd continued to provide administration and management services to the Highbury Landfill Authority (HLA).

The site continues to be governed by a South Australian Environment Protection Authority (SA EPA) licence requiring six monthly monitoring of groundwater and monthly monitoring of landfill gas. The site has remained stable and within the approved risk profile. The EPA licence expired on the 31 July 2016 and was renewed. However, the SA EPA has since agreed to the licence being surrendered and the Authority has agreed.

The 20 year term of the EDL gas extraction agreement ended on the 19 May 2016. The landfill gas quality is no longer sufficient for power generation and the Authority in conjunction with Suez Recycling and Recovery Pty Ltd undertook an EOI process for the joint management of landfill gas on the adjoining landfills at Highbury. The successful respondent was McMahon Services Australia Pty Ltd and a new flare will be installed in November 2016. The sites are currently flaring landfill gas 24 hours a day using a temporary flare provided by McMehons.



Torrens Road Entrance

The accounting standards require Highbury to estimate the future costs over a 25 year period to meet the legislative requirements of a closed landfill in South Australia. The provision in the accounts is a net present value (NPV) calculation of the future cash outflows to manage the post-closure phase of the Highbury Landfill. The provision calculation has been updated to reflect the latest information on future expenditure and interest rates. This has seen the provision increase by \$255,175.

SPECIAL POINTS OF INTEREST:

- The Risk Management Plan continued to be the measure of how the site was managed during the year.
- The provision calculation in the HLA Financial Statements has been updated to reflect future expenditure and interest rates.
- The site now has a flare running 24 hours a day burning landfill gas to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from the landfill.
- The 20 year contract with EDL terminated on the 19th May 2016.



The new LoCal flare to be installed November 2016



CLOSURE & POST-CLOSURE MANAGEMENT

The site continues to revegetate naturally and is maintained with annual spraying for noxious weeds and regular grass cutting and maintenance. In accordance with the landfill closure plan, the retention pond is being planted out with appropriate plants to further improve the quality of water discharged off site.

The EPA are provided with monthly reports on landfill gas extraction and monitoring. These reports show compliance with the risk profile for the site.

AECOM conducted groundwater monitoring on one occasion during the year. The report and summary of the results were provided to the Environment Protection Authority consistent with the EPA licence.



Ongoing maintenance on access tracks around the site

FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2015

Income Statement as at 30 June 2015			Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016		
	2016	2015		2015	2014
	\$	\$		\$	\$
REVENUE			CURRENT ASSETS		
Interest Received	316	636	Cash & Cash Equivalents	19,478	92,079
Sundry Income	1,303	6,822	Trade & Other Receivables	8,526	4,234
TOTAL REVENUE	1,619	7,458	Total Current Assets	28,004	96,313
EXPENSES			NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Materials, contracts & other expenses	2,400	2,250	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	9,195	16,590
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	7,395	7,395	Total Non-Current Assets	9,195	16,590
Highbury Closure Provision	255,175	490,860	TOTAL ASSETS	37,199	112,903
TOTAL EXPENSES	264,970	500,505	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	(263,351)	(493,047)	Trade and Other Payables	33,246	7,169
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	(263,351)	(493,047)	Provisions	225,430	171,000
			Total Current Liabilities	258,676	178,169
			NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
			Provisions	4,339,140	4,372,000
			Total Non-Current Liabilities	4,339,140	4,372,000
			TOTAL LIABILITIES	4,597,816	4,550,169
			NET ASSETS	(4,560,617)	(4,437,266)
			EQUITY		
			Accumulated Deficit	(4,560,617)	(4,437,266)
			TOTAL EQUITY	(4,560,617)	(4,437,266)



Typical access track around monitoring wells

AERIAL MAP OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR THE Highbury Landfill to monitor compliance with the EPA Landfill Licence



LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT AT Highbury

- The plan opposite shows the network of monitoring bores to assist in managing landfill gas on the site.
- Boundary gas extraction bores have been established on the southern and eastern boundaries of the site.
- Landfill gas monitoring bores were monitored monthly during the year
- Energy Developments Ltd (EDL) extracted landfill gas from approximately 80 extraction bores located over the site until the 19th May 2016.
- Landfill gas extraction generates approximately 1 megawatt of green electricity for up to 15 hours most weekdays.
- This is a renewable energy resource that is used by AGL and supports the State and nationwide initiatives for renewable energy.

Annual Report 2015-2016



EastWaste

EAST WASTE PROVIDES AN ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE, EFFECTIVE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL WASTE AND RECYCLING SERVICE FOR ITS CONSTITUENT COUNCILS.



A TARGET OF



90%

OF ALL BINS ARE RETURNED UPRIGHT AND LIDS CLOSED. AN INDUSTRY FIRST.

EastWaste

ANNUAL REPORT 2015-2016 CONTENTS

- 5** CHAIRMAN'S REPORT
- 9** ABOUT EAST WASTE
- 13** GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
- 15** EAST WASTE GOVERNANCE
- 17** EAST WASTE OPERATIONS
- 21** WORK, HEALTH & SAFETY
- 23** EDUCATION AND PROMOTION
- 27** FINANCIAL STATEMENT



EAST WASTE'S STRONG RESULT IS ATTRIBUTED TO A NUMBER OF FACTORS WHICH INCLUDE; A CLEAR STRATEGIC DIRECTION, A FOCUSED EFFORT BY ALL OUR STAFF, THE INTRODUCTION OF OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCIES.



LESS THAN



48

HOURS HAS BEEN THE AVERAGE TARGETED TIME-FRAME TO RESOLVE MISSED BIN ISSUES.

EastWaste

EAST WASTE INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT 2015/16

It is with great pleasure that I am again able to report on an excellent year for East Waste. East Waste continues to deliver in accordance with its vision of providing a safe, high quality, low cost, waste and resource recovery collection service that responds to our various communities needs. The following highlights for the year provide some background to the outstanding results achieved and General Manager Adam Faulkner will detail other successes and KPI's achieved during 2015/16 in his Report.

Strong Financial Position

The Audited Financial Statements for East Waste showed a significant operating surplus for the year of \$1.13M.

This strong result is attributed to a number of factors which include; a clear strategic direction, a focussed effort by all our staff, the introduction of operational efficiencies, the successful negotiation of longer term supply contracts (purchase of collection vehicles and tyre supply), and lower fuel prices continuing to be realised.

These key efficiencies, prudent management, and execution of the Board's strategy have contributed greatly to East Waste being able to realise a strong operating surplus, which the East Waste Board has resolved to distribute back to Member Councils.*

Benchmarking

In the interests of identifying further efficiencies and potentially identifying other innovation for investigation, the Board engaged an independent contractor early in the financial year to undertake a benchmarking study.

This would provide a review of East Waste's operational performance costs and relevant performance measures, and enable East Waste to compare its performance to industry benchmarks.

The metrics used to assess performance were:

- Annual cost of collection per household serviced;
- Bin lift cost rates;
- Bin lifts per hour;
- Maintenance costs; and
- Maintenance time per truck.

Overall, at that point in time, East Waste was achieving a good level of performance against industry benchmarks.

Whilst the results were pleasing it is important to note that East Waste is committed to a number of non-financial "quality service" metrics (at least 90% bins returned upright with lids closed, resolving any missed bins within 48 hours, and resolving any customer interactions within 48 hours) that were not assessed in the study.

Importantly, the 2015 results did not take into consideration the commencement of the new recyclables contract which now sees Member Council's receiving a rebate per tonne for recyclables disposed of. This of course, would significantly improve the cost rates for the collection of recyclables.

So while the comparable results were very encouraging, we look forward to the next benchmarking study which will truly reflect the cost savings of the newly entered into recyclables contract and provide a more realistic view of our operational performance in the industry.

*Please refer to Note 7 of the Audited Financial Statements for further information as to how the operating surplus has been returned to Member Councils.

EAST WASTE CONTINUES TO RECEIVE FEEDBACK THAT THE COLLABORATIVE APPROACH UNDERTAKEN TOGETHER WITH IMPROVED COMMUNICATION AND EXTENSIVE CONSULTATION IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF OUR FUTURE PLANS HAS BEEN APPRECIATED BY MEMBER COUNCILS.



LESS THAN



8

YEARS IS THE AGE OF EAST WASTE'S FLEET OF TRUCKS.

EastWaste

EAST WASTE INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT 2015/16

Recyclables Contract

In the previous financial year (2014/15) East Waste was in a final year of a contract for the Receipt and Processing of Recyclables whereby East Waste was paying to dispose of recyclables. After undertaking a robust tender process, in July 2015 East Waste entered into a new 10 year contract for the Receipt and Processing of Recyclables. The end result of this work has seen East Waste now receiving a rebate for recyclables disposed of and this income is passed on to the Member Councils proportionally.

Based on recyclables tonnages collected for the 2015/16 year East Waste has received an income of \$852,519. This income is passed directly onto Member Council's each month based on the tonnages collected on behalf of their Council area.

This is significant outcome for Member Councils.

Re-branding

In collaboration with Member Councils and after gathering feedback from stakeholders, the East Waste Board approved a new logo and brand image for East Waste in January 2016. The logo and design (seen throughout the Annual Report) is simple, contemporary, conservative and easily identifiable.

The new logo has since been rolled out across East Waste's fleet, public facing online documents and stationary.

Education and Promotion

East Waste's 10 Year Business Plan identified a need for East Waste to coordinate and develop a waste minimisation campaign and in a collaborative approach with all Member Councils throughout the 2015/16 year East Waste has developed the "Why waste it?" campaign. This campaign is aimed at educating and promoting responsible behaviour around reducing waste and improving recycling.

A suite of resources and communication mediums have now been developed for use by all Member Councils. The resources have been designed utilising the same artwork and consistent messaging in a strong campaign. Examples of the resources can be found at page 22-25 of the report.

Thanks

East Waste continues to receive feedback that the collaborative approach undertaken together with improved communication and extensive consultation in the development of our future plans has been appreciated by Member Councils. We will continue to measure our proactivity within the communities of Member Councils and our responsiveness to community demands.

Many thanks to Adam Faulkner for his strong and visionary leadership of his team and for his very thorough and detailed reporting to the Board. Adam has made a most significant contribution to the performance of East Waste over the past few years.

To all our staff we say thanks and well done on providing our Member Councils with excellent service, improving our efficiencies and complementing the Member Councils' reputations in each of their communities with high quality delivery of services.

The achievement of the above would not have been possible without the commitment and the astute advice of the Board of East Waste. The members of the Board continue to provide valuable professional support to the General Manager and his team.

To all the Directors of East Waste I thank you for your guidance and support to East Waste. We look confidently forward to an even more successful year ahead in 2016/17.

I commend the 2015-2016 East Waste Annual Report to you.



*Mr Brian Cunningham
Independent Chairperson*

EAST WASTE'S PRIMARY PURPOSE IS TO PROVIDE EFFECTIVE WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES FOR ITS MEMBER COUNCILS WITH FLEXIBLE SERVICE DELIVERY ALLOWING RESPONSIVENESS TO EMERGING COMMUNITY AND MARKET DEMANDS.



23,403

**TONNES SENT FOR RECYCLING
AND BENEFICIAL REUSE
DURING 2015/16.**

EastWaste

ABOUT EAST WASTE

East Waste is the trading name of Eastern Waste Management Authority (East Waste), which was established in 1928. The Authority is a regional subsidiary of the Adelaide Hills Council, City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, City of Mitcham, and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville.

These six Councils are referred to as Member or Constituent Councils of East Waste. East Waste is governed by a Charter pursuant to Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999 (the Charter).

East Waste is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, the Charter, and other various policies and codes. The membership of the Board comprises of seven directors – one director appointed by each of the Member Councils, and one independent person who acts as Chair. The Board appoints a General Manager who is responsible for implementing the decisions made by the Board, and running the day-to-day operations of East Waste.

East Waste's primary purpose is to provide effective waste collection services for its Member Councils. The exact nature of the waste collection services are determined independently by each Council to meet the needs of their respective communities.

East Waste operates on a cost share basis between Member Councils. This ensures Councils are not subject to providing varying levels of profit that are required by private sector operators, whilst still benefiting efficiency, buying power and cost effectiveness through East Waste as a service provider. From time to time, East Waste is contracted to provide waste collection services for other Councils (referred to as Client Councils).

The primary advantages from the East Waste delivery model can be summarised as:

- Appropriate economical return from the at cost charging methodology based on GPS cost allocation.

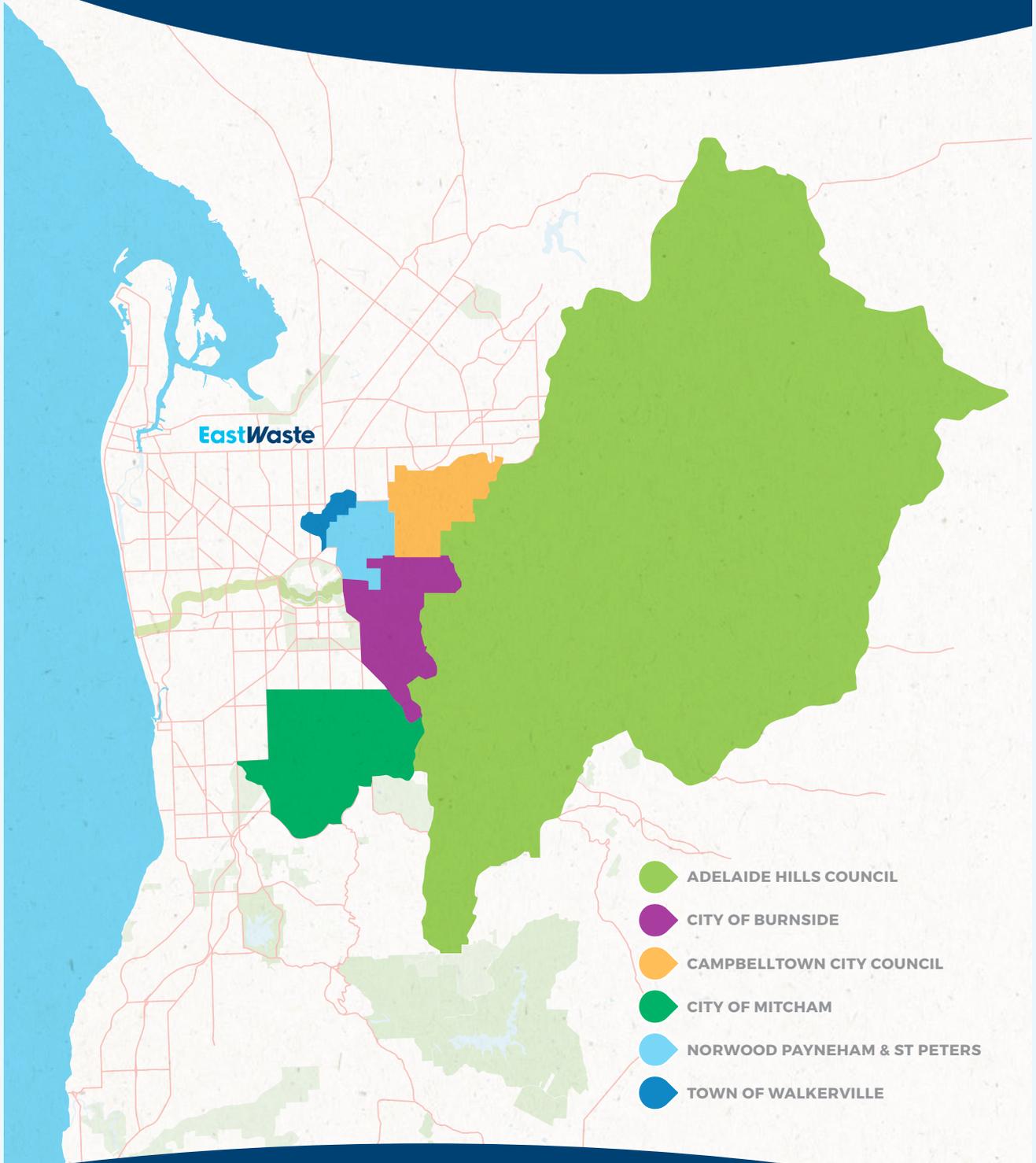
- Enhanced quality of service by measuring and valuing quality capacities as well as financial indicators.
- Flexibility in service delivery allowing responsiveness to emerging community and market demands.
- Aligned values and strategic direction with Member Councils, to protect and promote reputation management.
- Reducing exposure of Member Councils to the commercial profit-driven market.

Core Services

East Waste's core business is defined in the Charter as collection, recycling, and disposal of waste produced in the area of one or more of the Member Councils. This core business is undertaken in regard to the following broad understandings:

- Continually operate to the parameters set within the Charter.
- Deliver efficient, effective and value for money services for Member Councils.
- Maintain quality services that are quantified by certain metrics (i.e. >90% of bins returned upright to kerb with lids closed, ensuring any bins that are tipped over are put upright).
- Effective and positive complaint handling and timely resolution of complaints, and;
- Vehicles are clean, maintained and well presented.

EAST WASTE SERVICE AREA



VISION STATEMENT

At East Waste we are all about...

“Providing a safe, high quality, low cost, waste and resource recovery collection service that responds to our community’s needs, while using innovation and technology to drive efficiencies, reduce cost, and have a minimal impact on the receiving environment”.

At East Waste we are moving towards...

“Providing flexible and responsive waste and resource recovery collection services that focus on safety, high order recycling, elevated service levels, less vehicle movements, and lower emissions”.

At East Waste we contribute to our Member Council communities by...

“Providing a responsive and proactive waste and resource recovery collection service that enhances streetscape amenity and assists in promoting a healthy lifestyle”.

**EAST WASTE NOW PROVIDES A FULLY INTEGRATED AT-CALL
HARD WASTE COLLECTION SERVICE FOR FOUR (4) OF ITS MEMBER
COUNCILS, WITH MUCH OF THE COLLECTED MATERIAL BEING
DIVERTED FROM LANDFILL.**



APPROXIMATELY



30%

**OF METROPOLITAN ADELAIDE
IS CURRENTLY SERVICED BY
THE EAST WASTE TEAM.**

EastWaste

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

The Eastern Waste Management Authority trading as East Waste has had another fiscally and operationally strong year which has benefitted the Member Councils. A significant operating surplus has been refunded to Member Councils, and prudent management of the Subsidiary has seen Member Councils fees remain below CPI or Local Government Price Index (LGPI) over the reporting year.

My thanks go to our dedicated staff – whether they be the hard working drivers collecting the bins in the streets, the safety team walking continual improvement through the Subsidiary, or the customer care centre team who take the many calls and are integral in providing a seamless service to our Member Councils communities.

We are all one team, with the sole aim of providing a high quality low cost essential waste and recycling collection service to our Member Councils.

Strategic Procurement

East Waste's management team led a significant strategic asset tender procurement program in 2015/2016, emanating in a three (3) year supply agreement for collection vehicles. This longer term contract enabled East Waste to;

- Increase its purchasing power
- Benefit from a stronger and more mature relationship with the preferred supplier
- Benefit from innovation and safety advancements in technology
- Improve the pricing point for purchase of vehicles of the three (3) years
- Provide budgetary certainty
- Continue a responsible asset replacement program to maintain a modern fleet of collection vehicles

While the collection vehicle asset replacement follows the Board endorsed Asset Management

Plan 2014-2024, it allows East Waste to maximise its purchasing power for the reasons outlined above.

New Member Council Services

East Waste's internal motto of Repeatable Quality. Through the application of Repeatable Quality Member Councils are afforded the best possible quality in the provision of the essential service of waste management and resource recovery.

As testament, the City of Burnside and Corporation of the Town of Walkerville both resolved in 15/16 to permanently appoint East Waste as their provider of their at-call hard waste service.

East Waste now provides a fully integrated at-call hard waste collection service for four (4) of its Member Councils, with much of the collected material being diverted from landfill.

Operations Assistance Committee

East Waste established an Operations Assistance Committee in 2016, with each Member Council appointing a Senior Officer to the Committee.

This is the first time an Operations Assistance Committee has been established, and it has the aim of discussing and resolving;

- Any common customer service matters
- Coordination of community education around waste minimisation and recycling
- New services that Member Councils would like East Waste to trial or commence

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

- Share learnings and knowledge
- Report back to the East Waste Board

The inaugural meeting held in March 2016 focussed primarily on terms of reference and the coordination of East Waste's new waste and recycling education campaign.

However, it was clear that the Operations Assistance Committee will form a valuable part of the East Waste shared services subsidiary model.

Consultation

Importantly, East Waste is active in many conversations, discussions and working groups around improving the broader waste and recycling sector.

East Waste has representation on the Local Government Associations informal waste management working group, the industry peak body association Waste Management Association of Australia, and South Australia's iconic non-government sustainability educator KESAB Environmental Solutions.

East Waste is also active in the EPA Waste Reform Agenda, and the transition of Zero Waste SA to the Office of Green Industries.

This broad communication with Government and the industry allow East Waste to benefit from the most contemporary of industry learnings, but also influence policy where possible to assist in creating a safe and level playing field for all.

As General Manager, I look forward to implementing the 2016/2017 adopted Annual Plan and Budget, and implementing the strategic and financial intent of the East Waste Board.



*Adam Faulkner
General Manager*



EAST WASTE GOVERNANCE

East Waste is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, the Charter, and various other policies and codes.

The membership of the Board comprises of seven directors – one director appointed by each of the Member Councils, and one independent person who acts as Chair. The Board appoints a General Manager who is responsible for implementing the decisions made by the Board, and running the day-to-day operations of East Waste.

The Board held five formal meetings over the 2015 – 2016 financial year.

The table below details Board Member attendance.

BOARD MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Brian Cunningham (Chair)	5 of 5
Cr Linda Green (Adelaide Hills Council)	5 of 5
Cr Grant Piggott* (City of Burnside)	3 of 5
Mr Paul Di Iulio Chief Executive Officer (Campbelltown City Council)	3 of 5
Cr Karen Hockley (City of Mitcham) Appointed to Board 24 November 2014	4 of 5
Mr Mario Barone Chief Executive Officer (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters)	5 of 5
Cr Graham Webster (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville) Appointed to Board 24 November 2014	5 of 5

*Resigned from East Waste Board, effective 29 June 2016.



Mr Brian Cunningham
Independent Chairperson



Cr Linda Green
Adelaide Hills Council



Cr Grant Piggott
City of Burnside



Mr Paul Di Iulio
Chief Executive Officer
Campbelltown City Council



Cr Karen Hockley
City of Mitcham



Mr Mario Barone
Chief Executive Officer
City of Norwood Payneham
& St Peters



Cr Graham Webster
The Corporation of the
Town of Walkerville

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999, East Waste has an established Audit and Risk Management Committee. The functions of the Committee include:

- Reviewing annual financial statements to ensure that they provide a timely and fair view of the state of affairs of the subsidiary;
- Liaise with external auditors; and
- Reviewing the adequacy of the accounting, internal auditing, reporting and other financial management systems and practices of the subsidiary on a regular basis.

The Committee held five formal meetings over the 2015–2016 financial year.

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2016 are provided at page 27.

GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

The figure below demonstrates the governance arrangements in place to ensure diligent management of East Waste on behalf of the Member Councils.



EAST WASTE OPERATIONS

East Waste has an established purpose built depot and office facilities in Ottaway. This depot comprises office buildings, a wash bay and fully equipped workshop. East Waste operates and maintains a fleet of 36 collection vehicles, and employs 51 permanent staff.

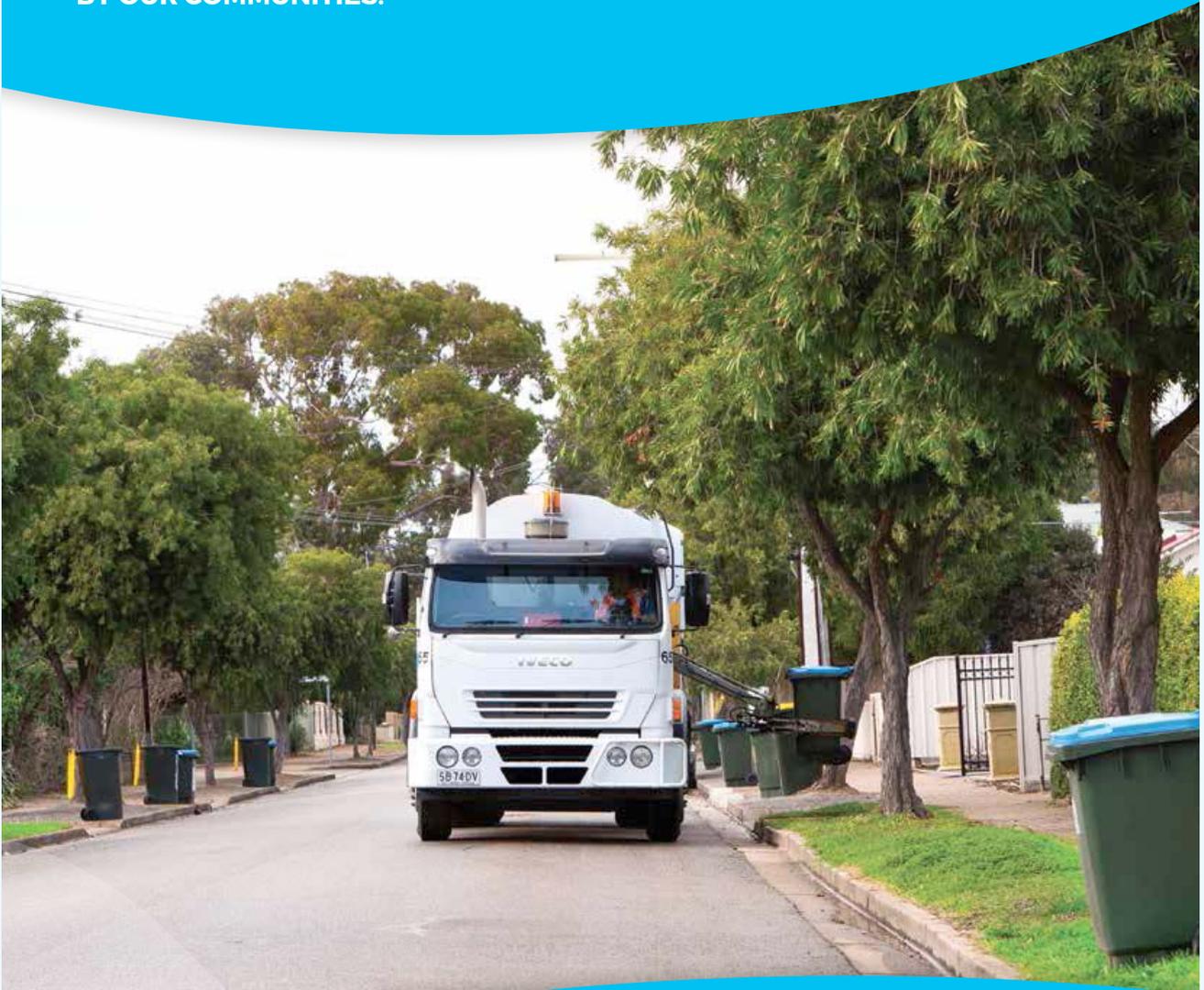
Recent independent benchmarking undertaken during the 2015/16 financial year relating to the waste collection and disposal services has identified East Waste as being competitive in every metric utilised to attain the results. It was pleasing to note that East Waste was identified as competitive without consideration being given to a number of operational efficiencies and initiatives introduced at East Waste, and the exclusion of quality measurements such as >90% of bins returned to the kerbside upright and with lids closed and an asset maintenance program that maintains a fleet age average of less than eight (8) years.

East Waste currently provides a broad range of services to Member Councils. This is summarised in the Services Matrix below. To continue to provide good value and efficiency to Member Councils, it is important to East Waste to offer all of these current services to Member Councils.

This table identifies opportunity for efficient and effective service offerings currently available to Member Councils, and includes the additional service offerings taken up by Member Councils since last year's (2014/15) Annual Report.

MEMBER COUNCIL	SERVICES												
	Weekly collection of general waste	Fortnightly Collection of Recyclables	Fortnightly Collection of Organics	"At Call" Hard Waste	Litter Collection	Customer Service	Bin Repairs/Maintenance/Replacements	GPS Tracking	RFID Tracking	Waste Disposal	Recycling Processing	Organics Processing	Education and Promotion
Adelaide Hills Council	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Burnside	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Campbelltown City Council	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Mitcham		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Norwood, Payneham & SP	✓	✓	✓	PARTIAL	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Corp Town of Walkerville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

THE DIVERSION RATE ACHIEVED BY MEMBER COUNCILS IS AGAIN AN ENCOURAGING RESULT AND BUILDS ON LAST FINANCIAL YEAR'S RESULT BUT IS A RESULT THAT CAN STILL BE IMPROVED BY OUR COMMUNITIES.



47,080

**TONNES OF WASTE COLLECTED
IN OUR 6 MEMBER COUNCILS
DURING 2015/16.**

EastWaste

TONNAGE DATA

Using a frontline fleet of low emission collection vehicles, in 2015/2016 a total of 101,314 tonnes of household waste and recyclables was collected from East Waste Member Council households.

On average, across all the East Waste Member Councils, that represents an impressive 53.5% diversion from landfill.

This equates to over half all of the materials presented by residents in their wheelie bins being recycled and turned into new packaging materials, or composted into products to improve soil health in South Australia.

The diversion rate achieved by Member Councils is again an encouraging result and builds on last financial year's result but is a result that can still be improved by our communities. East Waste in collaboration with all its Member Councils have developed an education and promotion campaign to assist communities in continuing to improve recycling rates.

The environmental and financial benefits from separating out household recyclables and organics and placing them in the correct bin are significant, and the waste minimisation education and promotion campaign aims to continue the positive momentum in this area.

KERBSIDE TONNAGE COLLECTED 2015/16	RECYCLABLES	ORGANICS	WASTE
ADELAIDE HILLS COUNCIL	3743	3239	7786
CITY OF BURNSIDE	4509	6360	8031
CITY OF MITCHAM	6185	8678	12684*
NORWOOD PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS	3636	4632	7256
CAMPBELLTOWN CITY COUNCIL	4643	6858	9880
TOWN OF WALKERVILLE	687	1064	1443

*The City of Mitcham manages the collection of waste for its residents.

AS PART OF EAST WASTE'S COMMITMENT TO DRIVER AND COMMUNITY SAFETY, EACH COLLECTION VEHICLE IS FITTED WITH FOUR (4) CAMERAS (FRONT, REAR AND SIDES) TO ASSIST DRIVERS WITH THEIR VISION AND ARE EQUIPPED WITH REVERSE SENSOR TECHNOLOGY.



30,831

**TONNES OF ORGANIC WASTE
COLLECTED FOR RESIDENTS
IN OUR MEMBER COUNCILS.**

EastWaste

WORK, HEALTH & SAFETY

East Waste Values Safety

For East Waste, safety is more than a policy manual or a training session; it's how East Waste does business. It cannot be denied that it makes good business sense to have management systems that are designed to be suitable to the nature of the business, responsive to the business needs and manage the business' risks as part of every-day operational practices.

East Waste fosters a culture in which safety, health and welfare are top priorities; and where all staff are responsible for looking out for one another. Our commitment to safety and care for fellow employees is aimed at improved business results as well as business continuity and promotion of a safe workplace.

Audit results

East Waste is audited by the Local Government Association Workers Compensation Scheme. This annual audit serves to determine if East Waste is meeting the WHS and Injury Management performance standards for self-insured organisations. During the LGAWCS WHS Key Performance Indicator Audit 2015 hundreds of documents were reviewed over a two day period. Eleven (11) elements were chosen to be audited, being a sample across all forty six (46) elements. East Waste again achieved an audit score of 100 out of 100. The next audit is due to occur in October 2016.

Return to Work

On 1 July 2015 the Return to Work Act 2014 became effective, thereby repealing the previous Workers Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 1986.

East Waste quickly aligned itself with the associated changes. Staff were briefed on the changes and new procedures adopted and implemented. Those Procedures being; Re-employment Procedure and Suitable Employment Procedure.

With such consultation and documentation in place, should an East Waste staff member be injured on the job a return to work would be achievable. East Waste values each and every employee and works side by side with injured workers in achieving a safe, durable, quality driven return to work.

Collection Vehicle Safety

As part of East Waste's commitment to driver and community safety, East Waste places great value on the safety and performance of its fleet of collection vehicles. To meet this commitment East Waste offers the following:

- An approved independent contractor conducts an annual audit/inspection of the entire East Waste collection fleet;
- All collection vehicles are fully integrated with a GPS system that provides the location of the vehicle at all times;
- Each collection vehicle is fitted with four (4) cameras (front, rear and sides) to assist drivers with their vision;
- Reverse sensor technology on all vehicles;
- Daily inspections of vehicles, including tyre inspection; and
- The average age of East Waste's fleet is less than eight (8) years.

THE CENTRAL QUESTION OF 'WHY WASTE IT?' FOCUSES THE CAMPAIGN ON WASTE AVOIDANCE AND INCREASING RESOURCE RECOVERY. THIS IS ENCOURAGED THROUGH THE WASTE HIERARCHY PRINCIPALS OF - AVOID, REDUCE, RE-USE, RECYCLE AND COMPOST AS OPTIONS TO 'WASTING IT'.



23,403

TONNES OF RECYCLABLES
COLLECTED FOR RESIDENTS
DURING 2015/16.

EDUCATION AND PROMOTION

East Waste's 10 Year Business Plan identified a need for East Waste to coordinate and develop a waste minimisation campaign and in a collaborative approach with all Member Councils throughout the 2015/16 year East Waste has developed the "Why waste it?" campaign. This campaign is aimed at educating and promoting responsible behaviour around reducing waste and improving recycling.

Central to the 'Why waste it?' campaign will be a website that contains an up to date A-Z guide to assist residents in knowing what items go in 'Which Bin' and how to divert resources from landfill and transform them into reusable and recyclable materials.

This easy to use online A-Z Item directory will list common household items in alphabetical order and indicate 'Which Bin' they go by the colour of the corresponding bin lid.

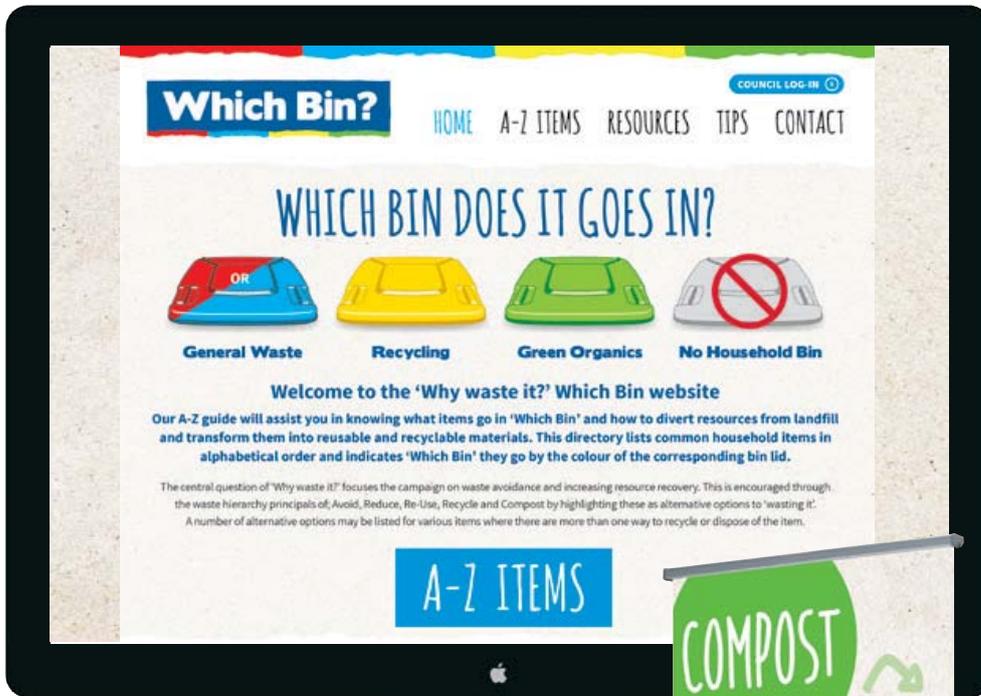
The central question of 'Why waste it?' focuses the campaign on waste avoidance and increasing resource recovery. This is encouraged through the

waste hierarchy principals of - **Avoid, Reduce, Re-Use, Recycle and Compost** by highlighting these as alternative options to 'wasting it'. Within the online database a number of alternative options will be listed for various items where there are more than one way to recycle or dispose of the item.

The overall campaign will consist of a number of items that member council's will have access to via the website. These items will include artwork for Bus Shelters, DL Flyers, A4 and A3 Posters, Bin Stickers, No Junk Mail Stickers, Newsletter Banners Ads, Online Web Tiles (ads) and Street Banners.



EDUCATION AND PROMOTION



The Mini-Bin Game will also be available for hire through member councils and will serve as a great educational resource to use.

A limited range of campaign elements will also be freely available to Schools, TAFE, Uni, Community Centre, Library and other educational facilities.



EDUCATION AND PROMOTION



FINANCIAL STATEMENT



2015-16 ANNUAL REPORT

EastWaste

FINANCIAL STATEMENT CONTENTS

Certification of Financial Statements	28
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	29
Statement of Financial Position	30
Statement of Changes in Equity	31
Statement of Cash Flows	32
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	33
Note 2 - Income	38
Note 3 - Expenses	39
Note 4 - Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	41
Note 5 - Current Assets	42
Note 6 - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	43
Note 7 - Liabilities	45
Note 8 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	46
Note 9 - Financial Instruments	47
Note 10 - Expenditure Commitments	49
Note 11 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	50
Note 12 - Related Party Information	51
Note 13 - Key Management Personnel	52
Note 14 - Highbury Landfill Authority Inc	53
Note 15 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	54
Certification of Auditor Independence	55
Statement by Auditor	56

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2016

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by the Authority to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2016 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.

.....
Adam Faulkner
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

.....
Brian Cunningham
INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON

Date: 14 September 2016

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-16**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
INCOME			
User charges	2	12,573,410	13,086,802
Investment income	2	36,129	42,728
Other income	2	381,540	878,601
Total Income		12,991,079	14,008,131
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	4,803,231	4,837,731
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	6,267,459	6,879,259
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	1,595,423	1,754,292
Finance costs	3	334,865	405,851
Total Expenses		13,000,978	13,877,133
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		(9,899)	130,998
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments	4	37,882	7,002
Income tax equivalent charge	2	-	(4,574)
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)			
transferred to Equity Statement		27,984	133,426
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		27,984	133,426

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	2,797,570	2,096,194
Trade & other receivables	5	358,583	248,589
Total Current Assets		3,156,153	2,344,783
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	6	5,332,461	6,793,005
Total Non-current Assets		5,332,461	6,793,005
Total Assets		8,488,614	9,137,788
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	7	1,869,862	908,090
Borrowings	7	1,416,593	1,099,894
Provisions	7	608,909	694,002
Total Current Liabilities		3,895,364	2,701,986
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	7	4,373,852	6,103,149
Provisions	7	69,398	55,891
Total Non-current Liabilities		4,443,250	6,159,040
Total Liabilities		8,338,614	8,861,026
NET ASSETS		150,000	276,762
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		150,000	276,763
TOTAL EQUITY		150,000	276,763

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

	Notes	Accumulated Surplus \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
2016			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		276,763	276,763
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		27,984	27,984
Contributed equity	14	122,018	122,018
Distribution to councils	1	(276,765)	(276,765)
Balance at end of period		150,000	150,000
2015			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		21,319	21,319
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		133,426	133,426
Contributed equity		122,018	122,018
Balance at end of period		276,763	276,763

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
User charges		13,720,757	14,092,717
Investment receipts		36,129	42,728
<i>Payments</i>			
Employee costs		(4,874,817)	(4,722,033)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(6,062,903)	(6,940,334)
Finance payments		(390,947)	(405,851)
Other payments		(62,503)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		2,365,717	2,067,227
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
Sale of replaced assets		39,049	71,455
Sale of surplus assets		66,441	-
Capital contributed by members		122,018	122,018
<i>Payments</i>			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(202,487)	(1,992,154)
Distribution to councils		(276,764)	(4,574)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(251,743)	(1,803,255)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Receipts</i>			
Proceeds from borrowings		-	1,743,400
<i>Payments</i>			
Repayments of borrowings		(88,622)	(370,052)
Repayment of finance lease liabilities		(1,323,976)	(1,307,153)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		(1,412,598)	66,195
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		701,376	330,167
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	8	2,096,194	1,766,027
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	8	2,797,570	2,096,194

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements cover Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc as an individual entity. Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc is an association incorporated in South Australia under the SA Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 1 Temple Court Ottoway SA.

1 Basis of Preparation**1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards**

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Authority's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc ("The Authority") is a Regional Subsidiary formed under Section 43 of the Local Government Act 1999, under the control of the City of Burnside, City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, Campbelltown City Council, Corporation of the Town of Walkerville, City of Mitcham and Adelaide Hills Council. The Charter was reviewed as required by the Local Government Act 1999 and a revised Charter was gazetted on 29 November 2012. The six Member Councils have an equal equity share and the Board comprises a Director from each Council and an Independent Chair appointed by the absolute majority of Member Councils.

3 Income recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when the Authority obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT)

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by the Authority for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of the Authority, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including building and capitalised lease assets, is depreciated on a straight-line basis over their useful lives commencing from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful lives of the improvements.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable assets are:

Plant and Equipment	5% - 40%
Building and other structures	5% - 20%

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each balance date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the income statement.

5.4 Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

5.5 Borrowing Costs

The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset against borrowing costs in Note 2.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT)****6 Payables****6.1 Goods & Services**

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Authority assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Loans are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

8 Employee Benefits**8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences**

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

No accrual is made for sick leave as Authority experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. Authority does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Annual Leave has this year been disclosed under Provisions for the first time. In previous year, Annual Leave has been disclosed under Trade & Other Payables. Comparative information has been amended for comparability purposes and this has resulted in no change in the comparative financial position of performance of the Authority.

8.2 Superannuation

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Local Government Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods.

9 Leases

Lease arrangements have been accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

In respect of finance leases, where the Authority substantially carries all of the risks incident to ownership, the leased items are initially recognised as assets and liabilities equal in amount to the present value of the minimum lease payments.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT)

The assets are disclosed within the appropriate asset class, and are amortised to expense over the period during which the Authority is expected to benefit from the use of the leased assets. Lease payments are allocated between interest expense and reduction of the lease liability, according to the interest rate implicit in the lease.

In respect of operating leases, where the lessor substantially retains all of the risks and benefits incident to ownership of the leased items, lease payments are charged to expense over the lease term.

10 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- > Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- > Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- > Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- > Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

11 Distribution to Member Council

The Board of the Authority approved the payment of a distribution to the Member Councils during the 2015/16 financial year totalling \$276,765. This has been treated a capital distribution to each Member Council in accordance with each Council's respective percentage ownership in the Authority.

12 Competitive Neutrality

The Authority undertakes commercial (for profit) activities being the collection and disposal of domestic waste on behalf of non member councils. This non core business constitutes a significant business activity of the Authority, as such, for the purposes of the national competition policy, it is an activity to which the principles of competitive neutrality will apply.

The Authority recognises the objective of competitive neutrality as the intention to remove any net competitive advantages from its commercial (for profit) activities. Accordingly, the Authority is implementing principles of competitive neutrality, in particular tax equivalents and debt guarantee fees, where it competes with the private sector.

These tax equivalents include:

- 1.1 payroll tax;
- 1.2 stamp duty;
- 1.3 council rates;
- 1.4 fuel excise;
- 1.5 Work Cover levies;
- 1.6 prevailing commercial interest rates applicable to the purchase of operating plant;
- 1.7 debt guarantee fees, where required;
- 1.8 standard interest rates on borrowings;
- 1.9 income tax

The Authority will annually and proportionately disburse to its member councils, the equivalent of all of the costs referred to above together with the equivalent of company taxation on the net profit derived from its commercial (for profit) activities. The disbursements made to the member councils will not and are not intended to be directly or indirectly returned to the Authority.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT)**

In bidding for the new commercial (for profit) business activities, the Authority will fully account for all costs including all taxes, licences, fees, charges and guarantees that are applicable to the private sector operating in the same market place, unless all bidders are both equally directed to do otherwise and have the benefit of all exemptions to which the Authority is entitled.

The Authority has obtained and will maintain for its commercial (for profit) activities a prescribed activity license from the Environment Protection Authority for the collection or transport of waste from domestic premises on behalf of non member councils.

13 Pending Accounting Standards

Certain new accounting standards and UIG interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2016 reporting period and have not been used in preparing these reports.

AASB 7	Financial Instruments – Disclosures
AASB 9	Financial Instruments
AASB 124	Related Party Disclosures

Standards containing consequential amendments to other Standards and Interpretations arising from the above - AASB 2010-7, AASB 2014-1, AASB 2014-3, AASB 2014-4, AASB 2014-5, AASB 2014-6, AASB 2014-7, AASB 2014-8, AASB 2014-9, AASB 2014-10, AASB 2015-1, AASB 2015-2, AASB 2015-3, AASB 2015-4, AASB 2015-5, AASB 2015-6 and AASB 2015-7.

(Standards not affecting local government have been excluded from the above list.)

Authority is of the view that none of the above new standards or interpretations will affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but that they may impact certain information otherwise disclosed.

The Australian Accounting Standards Board is currently reviewing AASB 1004 Contributions. It is anticipated that the changes resulting from this review may have a material effect on the timing of the recognition of grants and contributions, but the financial consequences cannot be estimated until a revised accounting standard is issued.

Accounting Standard AASB 16 Leases may have a material effect on the amounts disclosed in these reports, particularly in relation to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment, but does not commence until the 2019/20 financial period, and it is not Authority's intention to adopt this Standard early.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
USER CHARGES			
Household refuse		4,181,142	3,853,511
Administration		208,896	202,812
Green organics		3,435,168	3,089,855
Recyclables		3,191,626	3,910,422
Hardwaste		517,743	361,775
Litter		265,352	233,959
Waste disposal		773,483	1,402,234
Recycling		-	32,234
		12,573,410	13,086,802
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments			
Local Government Finance Authority		34,986	40,561
Banks & other		1,143	2,167
		36,129	42,728
OTHER INCOME			
Bin supply		100,537	485,995
Replacement bins		107,305	128,471
Sundry		173,698	264,135
		381,540	878,601
INCOME TAX EQUIVALENT CHARGE			
Income tax equivalent charge		-	(4,574)
TOTAL INCOME TAX EQUIVALENT CHARGE		-	(4,574)

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 3 - EXPENSES**

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
EMPLOYEE COSTS			
Salaries and Wages		3,742,055	3,552,355
Employee leave expense		(71,586)	218,599
Superannuation		374,463	278,110
Wages casual agency		492,527	563,945
Workers' Compensation Insurance		171,779	157,318
Other		93,992	67,404
Total Operating Employee Costs		4,803,231	4,837,731
Total Number of Employees		49	50
<i>(Full time equivalent at end of reporting period)</i>			
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
<i>Prescribed Expenses</i>			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		8,300	8,000
Board Fees		23,850	23,850
Operating Lease Rentals - cancellable leases		78,158	28,233
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		110,308	60,083
<i>Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses</i>			
Disposal fees		1,901,250	2,264,004
Dumping fees		16,643	343,514
Energy		34,954	25,997
Fuel, gas & oil		734,665	957,456
GPS expenses		49,555	36,512
Insurance		24,989	24,164
Maintenance		1,209,543	1,522,552
Legal Expenses		18,093	31,974
Parts, accessories & consumables		43,066	45,799
Printing, stationary, postage & courier		38,272	33,829
Processing costs		-	40,041
Professional services		223,970	185,164
Promotion & advertising		41,959	21,005
Rebate to member councils		1,138,215	-
Registration & insurance - trucks		222,129	260,155
Sorting fees		-	676,537
Sundry		424,326	308,785
Telephone		35,522	41,688
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		6,157,151	6,819,176
		6,267,459	6,879,259

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES (CONT)

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT			
Depreciation			
Buildings & Other Structures		7,645	7,163
Plant, Machinery & Equipment		1,587,778	1,747,129
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		1,595,423	1,754,292
FINANCE COSTS			
Interest on Loans		331,384	403,637
Charges on Finance Leases		3,481	2,214
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		334,865	405,851
		<hr/>	<hr/>

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 4 - ASSET DISPOSAL & FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS**

	2016	2015
Notes	\$	\$
INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT		
<i>Assets renewed or directly replaced</i>		
Proceeds from disposal	39,051	64,453
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold	50,822	57,451
Gain (Loss) on disposal	(11,771)	7,002
<i>Assets surplus to requirements</i>		
Proceeds from disposal	66,441	-
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold	16,788	-
Gain (Loss) on disposal	49,653	-
NET GAIN (LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	37,882	7,002

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 5 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand at Bank		1,509,899	643,681
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc		1,287,671	1,452,513
		2,797,570	2,096,194
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Debtors - general		357,593	247,599
Prepayments		990	990
Total		358,583	248,589
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Debts		-	-
		358,583	248,589

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT**

	2015			
	\$			
	<i>At Fair Value</i>	<i>At Cost</i>	<i>Accum Dep'n</i>	<i>Carrying Amount</i>
Buildings & Other Structures	-	75,115	(24,712)	50,403
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	-	12,873,515	(6,130,913)	6,742,602
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	-	12,948,630	(6,155,625)	6,793,005
Comparatives	-	19,463,465	(12,843,869)	6,619,596

	2016			
	\$			
	<i>At Fair Value</i>	<i>At Cost</i>	<i>Accum Dep'n</i>	<i>Carrying Amount</i>
Buildings & Other Structures	-	81,935	(36,759)	45,176
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	-	11,814,253	(6,526,968)	5,287,285
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	-	11,896,188	(6,563,727)	5,332,461
Comparatives	-	12,948,630	(6,155,625)	6,793,005

This note continues on the following page.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

NOTE 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (CONT)

	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENT DURING YEAR				
	2015				
	\$ Carrying Amount	\$ Additions		\$ Disposals	\$ Depreciation
		New/Upgrade	Renewels		
Buildings & Other Structures	50,403	2,418	-	-	(7,645)
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	6,742,602	-	200,070	(67,609)	(1,587,778)
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	6,793,005	2,418	200,070	(67,609)	(1,595,423)
<i>Comparatives</i>	<i>6,619,596</i>	<i>1,992,154</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(64,453)</i>	<i>(1,754,292)</i>

	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENT DURING YEAR				
					2016
	\$ Impairment	\$ Transfers		\$ Net Revaluation	\$ Carrying Amount
		In	Out		
Buildings & Other Structures	-	-	-	-	45,176
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	5,287,285
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	-	-	-	-	5,332,461
<i>Comparatives</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,793,005</i>

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 7 - LIABILITIES**

	Notes	2016		2015	
		\$		\$	
		Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES					
Goods & Services		516,030	-	745,638	-
Accrued expenses - rebate to member councils		1,252,036	-		
Accrued expenses - other		101,796	-	157,878	-
Other		-	-	4,574	-
		1,869,862	-	908,090	-
BORROWINGS					
Loans		94,797	325,893	61,009	448,303
Finance Leases	10	1,321,796	4,047,959	1,038,885	5,654,846
		1,416,593	4,373,852	1,099,894	6,103,149

All interest bearing liabilities are secured over the future revenues of the Authority.

PROVISIONS

Annual leave entitlements (including oncosts)		171,263	-	254,977	-
Long service leave entitlements (including oncosts)		437,646	69,398	439,025	55,891
		608,909	69,398	694,002	55,891

As a result of operational efficiency initiatives implemented and resulting savings achieved, the Authority has recorded a liability in Note 7 to reflect the rebate payable to Member Councils on waste management fees charged to Member Councils in the 2015/16 financial year. The rebate will be paid to the Member Councils in the 2016/17 financial year.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 8 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
Total cash & equivalent assets	5	2,797,570	2,096,194
Less: Short-term borrowings	7	-	-
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		2,797,570	2,096,194

**(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash
from Operating Activities**

Net Surplus (Deficit)		27,984	133,426
Non-cash items in Income Statement			
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		1,595,423	1,754,292
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits		(71,586)	115,698
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals		(37,882)	(7,002)
		1,513,939	1,996,414
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (increase) decrease in receivables		(109,994)	123,036
Net (increase) decrease in inventories		-	4,278
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables		961,772	(61,075)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		2,365,717	2,062,653

(d) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

GFA Cash Advance Debenture facility	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------------------	------------------	-----------

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

All financial instruments are categorised as loans and receivables.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments**Bank, Deposits at Call,
Short Term Deposits**

Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; Interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 1.75% and 1.85% (2015: 2% and 2.05%).

Carrying amount: Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

**Liabilities -
Creditors and Accruals**

Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.

Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying amount: Approximates fair value.

**Liabilities -
Interest Bearing Borrowings**

Accounting Policy: Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.

Terms & conditions: Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at fixed rates between 4.25% and 7.01% (2015: 4.25% and 7.01%)

Carrying amount: Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Finance Leases

Accounting Policy: Accounted for in accordance with AASB 117.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONT)

Liquidity Analysis

	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; < 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2016	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	2,797,570	-	-	2,797,570	2,797,570
Receivables	358,583	-	-	358,583	358,583
Total	3,156,153	-	-	3,156,153	3,156,153
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	516,030	-	-	516,030	516,030
Current Borrowings	1,688,503	-	-	1,688,503	1,321,796
Non-Current Borrowings	-	4,545,647	290,556	4,836,203	4,047,959
Total	2,204,533	4,545,647	290,556	7,040,736	5,885,785
2015					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	2,096,194	-	-	2,096,194	2,096,194
Receivables	248,589	-	-	248,589	248,589
Total	2,344,783	-	-	2,344,783	2,344,783
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	745,638	-	-	745,638	745,638
Current Borrowings	1,700,074	-	-	1,700,074	1,038,885
Non-Current Borrowings	-	4,974,068	1,510,869	6,484,937	5,654,846
Total	2,445,712	4,974,068	1,510,869	8,930,649	7,439,369

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted.

The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Authority investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices.

All of Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONT)**

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Authority also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Authority has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner

NOTE 10 - COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

Notes	2016 \$	2015 \$
Finance Lease Commitments		
Commitments under finance leases at the reporting date are as follows:		
Not later than one year	1,566,485	1,639,065
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	4,179,592	4,525,765
Later than 5 years	290,556	1,510,859
Minimum lease payments	6,036,633	7,675,689
Less: future finance charges	(666,878)	(981,958)
Net Lease Liability	5,369,755	6,693,731
Representing lease liabilities:		
Current	1,321,796	1,038,885
Non-Current	4,047,959	5,654,846
	5,369,755	6,693,731

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 11 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Authority prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances

	2016	2015
	\$	\$
Income	12,991,079	14,008,131
<i>less</i> Expenses	<u>13,000,978</u>	<u>13,877,133</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(9,899)	130,998
 less Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on renewal & replacement of Existing Assets	202,487	1,992,154
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	(1,595,423)	(1,754,292)
Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	<u>(39,049)</u>	<u>(71,455)</u>
	(1,431,985)	166,407
 less Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets (including investment property and real estate developments)	(66,441)	-
	<u>(66,441)</u>	-
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>1,488,528</u>	(35,409)

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 12 – RELATED PARTY INFORMATION**

A new charter for East Waste was gazetted on 29 November 2012. Under this Charter, Directors are not paid by East Waste and the newly appointed Independent Chair is paid by East Waste. The remuneration set by the Board is \$20,000 per annum.

Board Members**Mr. P Dilulio**

Appointed to the Board of East Waste for a term of two (2) years from the date of the gazettal of new charter 29 November 2012. Reappointed in December 2014.

Cr G Piggott*

Appointed to the Board of East Waste for a term of two (2) years from 17 September 2012. Reappointed in December 2014.

Mr. M Barone

Appointed to the Board of East Waste for a term of two (2) years from the date of the gazettal of new charter 29 November 2012. Reappointed in December 2014.

Cr K Hockley

Appointed to the Board of East Waste for a term of two (2) years from 25 November 2014.

Cr G Webster

Appointed to the Board of East Waste for a term of two (2) years from 24 November 2014.

Cr L Green

Appointed to the Board of East Waste in February 2013. Reappointed in November 2014.

Mr B Cunningham

Appointed as independent chairman of the Board of East Waste in March 2013. Reappointed in June 2015.

*Cr G Piggott resigned from the Board on 29 June 2016.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

NOTE 13 – KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The table below summarises in aggregate the remuneration of all senior management personnel and Board Members of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.

	Salary \$	Super \$	Non-Cash \$	Allowances \$	ETP \$	Total \$
2016	144,852	14,287	-	12,000	-	171,139
2015	128,827	13,523	-	12,000	-	154,350

Board Member Compensation

Independent Chairperson - \$20,000 (2015: \$20,000)

Independent Audit Committee Members - \$3,850 (2015: \$3,850)

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 14 – Highbury Landfill Authority Inc**

The Eastern Waste Management Authority, originally known as the East Torrens Municipal Destructor Trust, was established on 19 July 1928 (the name change took place in 1993).

As at 1 July 2004, the Eastern Waste Management Authority comprised 3 member Councils, being the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters, the City of Burnside and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville.

On 5 August 2004, the City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters, the City of Burnside and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville established the Highbury Landfill Authority Inc. Its purpose included the facilitation of the closure and the post- closure of the Highbury Landfill site, as well as managing the joint interests and liability of the Councils in relation to the closure of the site.

On 31 December 2004 the property known as the Highbury Landfill site was transferred from East Waste to Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.

On 1 January 2005 the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. Charter was amended to include the three new member Councils - the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown and Adelaide Hills Council.

On 1 January 2005 a loan was created between East Waste and the Highbury Landfill Authority that represented the net value of assets in East Waste prior to 1 January 2005. This was an At Call Loan and interest had been capitalised until the loan was called in by the Highbury Landfill Authority in November 2008. The loan amount was

\$873,000 and East Waste borrowed the money from the National Australia Bank with an Interest Only Loan. This loan has now been re-financed through the Local Government Finance Authority, to be repaid in 10 years. The Board of East Waste resolved in February 2010 to charge Member Councils the loan repayments for this loan in their equity percentages as set out in the January 2005 charter.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016****NOTE 15 – EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE**

In accordance with AASB 110, there were no events subsequent to 30 June 2016 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2016

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Waste Management Authority for the year ended 30 June 2016, the Authority's Auditor, Dean Newbery & Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

.....
Adam Faulkner
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

.....
Brian Cunningham
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 14 September 2016

EAST WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2015-2016

STATEMENT BY AUDITOR



Certification of Auditor's Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Eastern Waste Management Authority for the year ended 30 June 2016, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

SAMANTHA ALLARD

Partner

**DEAN NEWBERY & PARTNERS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Dated this 16th day of September 2016

Office:
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

All Correspondence:
PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
F: (08) 8239 0895
E: admin@deannewbery.com.au

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



BOOK A FREE COUNCIL COLLECTION
PHONE 8347 5170

Why waste it?
HARD RUBBISH
MADE EASY

EastWaste

NEW HARD RUBBISH COLLECTION CAMPAIGN

WHO IS EAST WASTE?

- A REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY ESTABLISHED UNDER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1999 SIX MEMBER COUNCILS.
- PURPOSE IS TO COLLECT AND DISPOSE/RECYCLE MEMBER COUNCILS WASTES AND RECYCLABLES.
- PROVIDE APPROXIMATELY 180,000 SERVICES PER WEEK.
- SERVICES APPROXIMATELY 30% OF METRO ADELAIDE.
- BOARD OF DIRECTORS & INDEPENDENT CHAIRMAN.
- EAST WASTE HAS A GENERAL MANGER AND 51 PERMANENT STAFF MEMBERS.
- PURPOSE BUILT DEPOT, FUEL SUPPLY; SELF-SUFFICIENT WORKSHOP AND ADMINISTRATION CENTRE.

APPROXIMATELY
 **180,000**
BINS COLLECTED PER WEEK,
EVERY WEEK, EACH DAY
OF THE WEEK (BAR TWO).

EastWaste

1 Temple Court
Ottoway SA 5013

PO Box 26
Mansfield Park SA 5012

Phone 08 8347 5111
Fax 08 8240 3244
Email east@eastwaste.com

eastwaste.com.au



EastWaste

freedom of information



Document No: OT20160088

Endorsement Date: ACNC08 150816
Resolution: CNC56/16-17

File: 13.16.1.1



Freedom of Information

Statement 2016 / 2017

Adopted at ordinary meeting of Council held on 15 August 2016

1. Introduction

Information Statement

This Information Statement is published by the Town of Walkerville in accordance with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act 1991.

The Town of Walkerville is pleased to comply with the legislation and welcomes enquiries on any information listed in this statement.

An updated Information Statement is published every twelve months.

The Information Statement is available for viewing at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre. The Information Statement is also available for viewing on Council's web site: www.walkerville.sa.gov.au.

A copy of the Information Statement can be purchased from the Council Civic and Community Centre as per Council's Fees & Charges listing.

2. Structure and Functions of the Council

2.1 Council

Council, consisting of eight Councillors and the Mayor, is the decision-making body on all policy matters.

In keeping with legislative requirements the Council:

- Determines the policies to be applied by the Council in exercising its discretionary powers;
- Determines the type, range and scope of projects to be undertaken by the Council; and
- Determines the resources which are to be made available to undertake such works and services.

Ordinary meetings of the full Council are held on the 3rd Monday, except public holidays when meetings are held on the Tuesday, of every month at 7.00pm.

All meetings of Council are held at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre.

Members of the public are welcome to attend.

2.2 Committees

Committees have been formed to streamline Council business where necessary.

The committees are:

1. Audit Committee
2. Walkerville and Prospect Fire Safety Committee (Section 71, Development Act 1993)
3. Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee
4. Strategic Planning and Development Policy Committee
5. Friends of the Wesleyan Cemetery Section 41 Committee

Committees of Council meet irregularly for special, specified purposes and/or projects.

2.3 Development Assessment Panel

Council has established a Development Assessment Panel pursuant to Section 56A of the Development Act 1993.

The Panel has delegated authority from Council to carry out the assessment of Development Applications.

Meetings of the Panel are held as required on the second Monday of each month, or the second Tuesday, if the Monday is a public holiday, commencing at 5.30pm at the Council Offices, or as such place as the Development Assessment Panel determines. Meetings are not held if there is no business for the Panel to discuss.

Members of the public may attend Development Assessment Panel meetings.

2.4 Agendas and Minutes

Agendas of Council and Committees are placed on public display not less than three days prior to the meetings.

Minutes of the meetings are placed on public display within five days following the meetings.

Agendas and Minutes can be viewed at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre.

Meeting agendas and minutes can also be viewed on Council's web site: www.walkerville.sa.gov.au

2.5 Working Parties and Groups

Staff committees have been established to assist with the Management of the Council and to comply with legislative requirements.

These include, but are not limited to:

- Management Team
- Work Health and Safety, Risk and Environmental Management Committee

2.6 Delegations

The Chief Executive Officer has the delegated authority from Council to make decisions on a number of administrative and regulatory matters. The Chief Executive Officer may sub-delegate such authority to other officers in particular circumstances.

Council makes policy decisions which direct and/or determine its activities and functions. Such decisions include the approval of works and services to be undertaken, and the resources which are to be made available to undertake such works and services.

3. Services for the Community

Local Government is a multi-functional organisation primarily serving the needs of the community.

The following list is indicative of the core functions:

1. Administrative Services
2. Asset Management & Maintenance
3. Community Services
4. Construction & Project Management
5. Corporate Communications & Marketing
6. Corporate Planning
7. Development Assessment
8. Development Plan Policy
9. Economic & Business Development
10. Elections
11. Environmental Management
12. Financial Management
13. Fleet Management
14. Governance
15. Historical Records
16. Home & Community Care
17. Library Service
18. Legislative Compliance
19. Parks & Gardens
20. Policy Development
21. Public Health
22. Significant Trees
23. Subsidiaries
24. Town Planning

The range of services provided by Local Government is in response to the needs and priorities of the community as determined by Council. The services will be depending upon the Council's geographical location and size, development and growth patterns, and population profile.

Some services however, Council is required to provide by legislation.

4. Public Participation

Members of the community present at council meetings are required to behave in a respectful and appropriate manner to ensure that the meetings are not disrupted.

As a courtesy to all present in the meeting, we ask that your behaviour and those you are responsible for is appropriate for the setting. This means:

- Be quiet during proceedings;
- Not create a nuisance within the meeting;
- Be respectful for the protocols of the meeting;
- Not harass those attending the meeting, including Councillors, officers and other visitors;
- Not bring in any placards, posters or materials other than personal effects unless prior permission has been sought and granted from the Mayor/Presiding Member;
- Not display any physical violence or verbal abuse to anyone or anything within the meeting;
- Have mobile phones switched off or on silent, and not be used for recording of meeting proceedings.

A photo or recording of the meeting can only occur with permission from the Chairperson / Presiding Member of the meeting prior to the meeting. You need to ensure that consent is given first, and members of the community are not photographed or filmed unless you have their consent also. The only official and correct record of the meeting is the Council minutes.

Members of the public who do not behave appropriately will be warned, and if poor behaviour continues, will then be asked to leave.

4.1 Council and Committee Meetings

Members of the public have a number of opportunities to put forward their views on particular issues before Council.

These opportunities are covered in Council's:

- Community Engagement and Consultation Policy
- Public Question Time Policy
- Code of Practice – access to Council meetings, Council committees and Council documents Policy

These documents are available from the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre for a small fee. They are also available on Council's website at www.walkerville.sa.gov.au.

5. Access to Council Documents

5.1 Documents Available for Inspection

The following documents are available for public inspection at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre, between 9.00am and 5.00pm weekdays. Members of the public may purchase copies of these documents by payment of the fees set out in the Fees and Charges Register.

Inquiries concerning the procedures for inspecting and purchasing the Council's policy documents should be directed to Council staff.

Council Documents

1. Annual Business Plan and Budget
2. Animal Management Plan
3. Audited Financial Statements
4. Annual Report
5. Assessment Record
6. By-Laws
7. Charters of subsidiaries that Council is a constituent Council (e.g. Eastern Health Authority, East Waste, Highbury Landfill, ERA Water)
8. Committee Agendas
9. Committee Minutes
10. Committee Terms of Reference
11. Council Agendas
12. Council Minutes
13. Community Land Management Plans
14. Delegations – recorded under Local Government Act 1999
15. Development Assessment Panel Agendas
16. Development Assessment Panel Minutes
17. Development Plan
18. Fees and Charges Listing
19. Freedom of Information Statement
20. Long Term Management Plans (Asset and Financial)
21. Open Space Strategy
22. Plan Amendment Reports
23. Living In the Town of Walkerville: A strategic plan for the Town of Walkerville
24. Urban Master Plan: A Connected Community
25. Voters Roll (LG (Elections) Act 1999)
26. Work Health Safety Policy Manual
27. Your Town: Strategic Directions Report 2012
28. Movement Management Plan

Codes

1. Code of Conduct for Elected Members
2. Code of Conduct for Council Employees
3. Code of Practice - Access to Council Meetings, Council Committees and Council Documents
4. Code of Conduct for Development Assessment Panel Members

Document No: OT20168088

Endorsement Date: ACNC08 150816
Resolution: CNC56/16-17

File: 13.16.1.1

Registers

1. By-laws and certified copies
2. Campaign Donations Returns
3. Community Land Management Plans
4. Community Land (Open Space)
5. Development Applications / Consents / Approvals (DA Register)
6. Dogs
7. Elected Members Allowances & Benefits
8. Interests – Elected Members / Board Members on subsidiaries
9. Interests - Employees
10. Parking Controls
11. Public Roads
12. Salaries Register (Remuneration, salaries & benefits – staff)
13. Council Employees Gifts and Benefits Register
14. Elected Members Gifts and Benefits Register
15. Delegations Register
16. Authorised Officers Register
17. Elected Members Conflict of Interest Register

Policies

1. Budget Management Policy
2. Building and Swimming Pool Inspection Policy
3. Building Over Easements Policy
4. Caretaker Policy
5. Code of Conduct for Council Employees - Legislated
6. Code of Conduct For Council Members
7. Code of Practice – Access to Council Meetings Council Committees and Council Documents Policy
8. Collections Policy
9. Community Engagement and Consultation Policy
10. Community Fund Program Policy
11. Council Members Allowance and Benefits Policy
12. Development Act Delegations Policy
13. Development Enforcement and Compliance Policy
14. Disposal of Land and Assets Policy
15. Elected Member Training and Development Policy
16. Elections – Casual Vacancies Supplementary Elections Policy
17. Financial Internal Controls Policy
18. Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy
19. Informal Gatherings Policy
20. Internal Review of Council Decision Policy
21. Lease and Licence for Community Land and Buildings Policy
22. Liquor Licence Management Policy
23. Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013
24. Order Making Policy
25. Parking Permits Residential Policy
26. Plaques Policy
27. Procurement Policy
28. Public Land Encroachment and including Outdoor Dining Policy
29. Public Question Time Policy
30. Rating Policy
31. Request for Service and General Complaint Handling Policy
32. Selection of Road Names Policy
33. Social Media Policy
34. Sponsorship Policy
35. Temporary Road Closure Policy

- 36. Treasury Management Policy
- 37. Tree Management Policy
- 38. Use of Council Reserves Parks Gardens and Open Spaces Policy
- 39. Whistleblower Protection Policy

5.2 Freedom of Information

Requests for access to other Council documents will be considered in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act 1991. Under this legislation, a written application, which complies with the standard as defined in the Freedom of Information Act 1991, accompanied by the prescribed application fee, is required.

The application fee and the fees for dealing with the application, including photocopying of documents, are prescribed in the Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations. The Council must waive or remit fees for pensioners and other prescribed persons.

Freedom of Information requests should be addressed to:

Freedom of Information Officer
Town of Walkerville
PO Box 55
WALKERVILLE SA 5081

Forms are available from the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre.

Applications will be responded to as soon as practicable and in any event within 30 calendar days of Council receiving a compliant, written request, together with the prescribed application fee.

6. Amendment of Council Records

A person to whom access to Council documents has been given may apply under the Freedom of Information Act 1991 for the amendment of the Council's records if –

- the document contains information concerning the person's personal affairs;
and
- the information is available for use by the Council in connection with its administrative functions;
and
- the information is, in the person's opinion, incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date and misleading.

Applications must be in writing and contain the information specified in Section 31 of the Freedom of Information Act 1991. Forms for this purpose are available at the Town of Walkerville Civic and Community Centre, located at 66 Walkerville Terrace Gilberton.

Kiki Magro
Chief Executive Officer
20 July 2015

